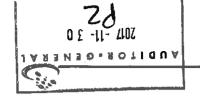


AUDITED ANUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

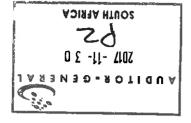
for the year ended 30 June 2017



SOUTH AFRICA

TABLE OF CONTENTS

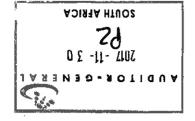
	OF THE MFMA, 56 OF 2003	
911-911	DISCLOSURES OF GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES IN TERMS OF SECTION 123	(၁
ヤル	RECONCILIATION OF BUDGETED CASH FLOW	(2 8
	STANDARD CLASSIFICATION AND FUNDING	
112 - 113	RECONCILIATION OF BUDGETED CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY VOTE,	(1 8
	AND EXPENDITURE) RECONCILIATION OF BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE	B3)
OLL	RECONCILIATION OF BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE) AND EXPENDITURE BY MUNICIPAL VOTE)	85)
601	PAUD EXPENDITURE BY STANDARD CLASSIFICATION) AND EXPENDITURE BY STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	(L8
201	SCHEDULE OF EXTERNAL LOANS AS AT 30 JUNE 2017	(V
	VEPENDICES	01
201 - 99	NOTES APPLYING TO ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	6
77.0E=73.00	ACCOUNTING POLICIES	8
	STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS	AZ4.
8	STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS	9
7	CASH FLOW STATEMENT	' 'g
9	STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE	.
9	STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION	.6
7	APPROVAL OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	2
£-1	GENERAL INFORMATION	
BVG	CONTENT	NR



GENERAL INFORMATION

MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE

L VAN NIEKERK	MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEMBER OF RECREATION, ARTS AND CULTURE
ר אורדבצ	DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEMBER OF PLANNING & ECONOMIC
K LE ROUX	MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEMBER OF ENGINEERING SERVICES
MAV MIEUWENHUIZEN	MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEMBER OF COMMUNICATION AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS
STUMS A	MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEMBER OF PUBLIC SAFETY
P MAKOENA	MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEMBER OF CORPORATE SERVICES
an end skriberte het production in	SPACES
C KEARNS	MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEMBER OF ENVIRONENT AND OPEN
	PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT
F MIFFEWSE	MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEMBER HUMAN SETTLEMENTS AND PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT
	一个时间,我们就是一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个
F JACOBS	MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEMBER OF SOCIAL SERVICES
R ANDREAS	MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEMBER (RURAL DEVELOPMENT)
	三元二十二十四十二十四十二十四十二十四十二十四十二十四十二十四十二十二十二十二十二
	COMMITTEE
С СОМВВИИК	PEPUTY EXECUTIVE MAYOR & MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEMBER OF PINANCE PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE, CHAIRPERSON FINANCE
лицаноз 3	
C1 POOLE	EXECUTIVE MAYOR AND CHAIR PERSON OF MAYORAL COMMITTEE
VOTTIONOCO	OLOTINO
CONNCILLOR	ОІЛОЗІВОВІ



CONNCIL MEMBERS

			٦Z	33 MASOKA
N	ZIKHALI	99	ЭT	32 MANGENA
	MITTEMSE	79	A	31 FUGGOLA
M	VIKA	63	JE	30 LE ROUX
LA:	VAN SATEN	Z9	LM :	58 FE HOE
HA	VAN NIEUWENHUYZEN	19	7	NDU 8S
	NYN NIEKEBK	09	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	27 KROUTZ
∀C	NAMWOTS	69	ГH	Se KOLZE
₩¥	SNOWOTOS	W 89	AA	S2 KOECETENBERG
Я	STUMS	L9	TM	S4 KIVVS
ME	TIMS	⊕ 9 9	3 3	23 KEARNS
r	TIMS	22	XS	SANOL SS
3 3S	SEPTEMBER	* † 9		SI TYCOBS
ND	SAUERMAN	23	3	SO GOOMS
\$1	SYMBOKME	25	NN	19 GEORGE
S	SSOA	19	НЭ	18 FORD
CANAL AND MA	RICHARDS	- 09	48	17 DUBA
SC	KENS	67	r	16 DE MET
CI SON SON	FOOLE **	84	HR .	12 DE COEDE
WE	PHILANDER	27	A84	14 CUPIDO
FA E	NZELE	97	्र स	13 CUPIDO
ZŢ	NOORO	97	၁၅	15 COMBRINK
WD	∀ INBON	77	JMA	11 BOCKTE
ГМ	NIEHAUS	43	ΛC	10 BOOKSEN
AT	ANAYNAJU9M	45	DS	6 BLANCKENBERG
ď	MOKOENA	17	ST	8 BESTER
ŐN	MKABILE	07	Α	7 BEKEER
r .	MILLER	36	RB	6 ARNOLDS
MPD	WEVER	38	AM	2 ANDREAS
NM	WDNNNSIE	35	۸۲	4 ANDERSON
dN	WBENENE	36	∃A ,	3 AFRIKA
r	BEHTTAM	32	MM	2 ADRIAANSE
NCH	MATTHEE	34	WA	SMAHARBA 1
SJAITINI	ЭМАИЯЛЗ	ЯИ	SJAITINI	ЭМАИЯ ОЅ ИИ

I certify that the remuneration, allowances and benefits of the above Councillors as disclosed in note 31 of the Annual Financial Statements are within the upper limits of the framework envisaged in section 219 of the constitution, read with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act and the Minister of Provincial and Local Governments determination in accordance with this Act.

A U D I T O R - G E N E R A L

SOUTH AFRICA

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

710S tauguA 18

MEMBERS OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE

MEMBER	MR T ARENDSE
MEMBER	MS K WONTGOMERY
WEWBEK	DE M1 SEMETE
CHAIRPERSON	WE E KINGMILL

GENERAL INFORMATION

SPEAKER	COUNCILLOR AC STOWMAN
EXECUTIVE DEPUTY MAYOR	CONVCILLOR G COMBRINK
EXECUTIVE MAYOR	CONNCILLOR CU POOLE
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER	MR J CARSTENS
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	TONARABIEJ HL RO
FAX	(021) 872 - 8054
LEFEBHONE	(021) 807 - 4500
POSTAL ADDRESS	ר O BOX 1 קאבר 1646
PHYSICAL ADDRESS	PAARL PAARL 7622
REGISTERED OFFICE	DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY
BANKERS	NEDBANK LIMITED
SAOTIQUA	THE AUDITOR-GENERAL OF SOUTH AFRICA

EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT

EXECUTIVE MANAGER: COMMUNITY SERVICES	MR G BOSHOFF
EXECUTIVE MANAGER: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	HƏNITTAH O AM
EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	MRS L WARING
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER	MR J CARSTENS
EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CORPORATE SERVICES	AAAHOL 8 AM
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	TONARABIEL HL RO





APPROVAL OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

in terms of Section 126(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act	Pages 1 to 107
the preparation of these Annual Financial Statements, which are set out on	or responsible for

(Act No 56 of 2003) and which I have signed on behalf of the municipality.

HUNICIPAL MANAGER

710S fauguA 16

AUDITOR-GENERAL
SOUTH AFRICA

"A City of Excellence"

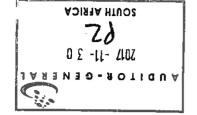
DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION TATEMENT OF TA

tal Net Assets and Llabilities	= 	£ 76 ,761,217,8	5,323,584,191
cumulated surplus / (deficit)	7 7	2,558,116,650	911,166,344,2
Olin Maniquian Bulan	2	24,102,259	20,144,124
Suring development fund	Ι ε	1,287,644,331	134,315,056,1
et assets Serves and funds	`	3,869,863,240	1,786,450,691
anoiaivorq Inemi	7 4	727,788,42	130,375,04
urrent defined benefit obligations	9	000,441,7	000,694,7
AT payable (Control)	18	[0	284,SSS
urrent portion of finance lease liabilities	g	173,429,1	926,080,1
urrent portion of non-current borrowings	S	160,839,692	134,288,458
nspent conditional grants and receipts	01	992,109,03	43,946,325
rade and other payables from exchange transactions	6	605,174,232	225,297,003
	8	338,808,75	389,136,66
urrent liabilities onsumer deposits	~	819,879,858	218,0£8,88 <u>4</u>
_	7 9	2,064,660	624,186,1
lon-current finance lease liability	ľ	167,588,781	386,466,731
lon-current provisions	1 4	100,006,011	121,978,000
on-current defined benefit obligations	9	278,848,620,1	278,842,837
lon-current liabilities] a	280,629,605,1	1,050,502,689
SETS AND LIABILITIES			
eteseA lato	.	£\$6,761,817,8	61,323,584,19
eldsviecet TAV] 81	318,149,85	926,808,71
Sash and cash equivalents	21	128,082,682	324,705,061
Current portion of non-current receivables	91	371,026	349,906
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	50	74,580,052)S8,7EE,ST
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	61	234,189,002	312,218,881
Irade and other receive him of	۷,	801,070,82)74,887,91
Current assets		65,381,675	D7,836,858
Non-current receivables from exchange transactions	91	2,167,195	96,508,S
Non-current investments	12	132,990	74,595
Investment property	13	40,650,000	00,054,73
intangible sesets	12	066,464,390	98'619'9
Hentiage assets Infaminia assets	Þ١	27,542,700	27,542,70
Property, Plant and Equipment Heritage assets	11	266,858,276,4	4'282'382'48
Mon-current assets Property Plant and Equipment		5,049,816,268	4,690,215,4
WOOFLS			
ASSETS		Я	Restated R
			_
	Mote	710S	2016



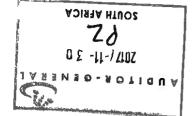
DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

Total Surplus / (Deficit) from operations	_	476,746,08	667,035,74
surplus / (Deficit) from continued operations	_	₽ 76,745,08	667,025,74
116,201		816,116,201	747,068,74
sins from assets from non-exchange transactions	_	(951,599,7)	(876,830,71)
345, sains)/losses on Inventory		878,3 4 5,878	10E,4E
air value adjustments Investment Property (3,070,		(000,070,8)	(2,550,000)
3); value adjustments Financial Assets		3,42	784,8£
,297,01 AH & 91, 194 to lasoasib no season/(anisa		4 34 ,267,01	186,673,3
psirment losses on PPE, IA, IP & HA 34 48,	34	967,84	0
AINS AND LOSSES \$102,784, \$25 \$102,784,	32	454,487,201	999'664'48
	_	262,177,868,1	926,4364,326
		62,135,054	ρε0,697,19
	36	977,884,3 1,488,776	731,378,4 AEO 037 10
		482,959,7£	029,189,7£
	10	696'352'691	929,269,721 929,189,75
		856,314,359	988,828,263
		23,623,213	012,17 e, EE agg aca coa
		449,689,66	093,873,87 015,159,56
	30	133,477,31 113,090,50	204,622,41 093,053,95
	cc	98,829,871 133,655,35	782,748,271 301,955 11
		26,343,238	286 279 CZ1 096'890'1Z
		458,902,739	972,798,8 <u>2</u> 4
XPENDITURE 320	OC.	002 000 037	026 209 867
Revenue 1,883,031	=	1,883,031,124	278, 84 £,717,1
perational revenue (non - exchange) 29 440		847,044	008, T
sansfers and subsidies 219,228	28	219,228,804	991,078,40S
cences and permits 17,333		47,333,829	12,856,836
318,36 TS TS replies and forfeits	72	912,318,88	099'689'79
35£, ľ sxes and taxes		919'996'1	6 7 7'940'1
evenue from non-exchange transactions 22 224,772	22	781,277,4 <u>S</u> S	508,032,753
such services and distributions and structures and structures and structures are services and services are services are services and services are servi			
perational revenue (exchange) 29,869	58	372,638,91 19,869,275	2,858,823
36,716 and dividends 36,716	56	168,317,36	300,414,06
817,72 22, 21,518 817,72	52	829,813,72	70£,885,307
ale of Goods and Rendering of Services 24	24	12,115,073	313,4 <u>2</u> 24,51
	23	706,863,962, r	196,851,681,1
evenue from exchange transactions			
EVENUE		V	N
Я		a	Я
			Restated



DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

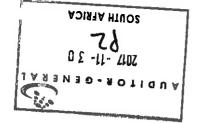
ear 21 289,280,521 324,705,061	Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the y
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning o
CASH EQUIVALENTS (35,424,540) 65,179,395	NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH AND
298,244,731 461,865,262	NET CASH FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES
	Increase/(Decrease) in Financial Lease Liabili
180,287,2 715,338,6	Increase in consumer deposits
995,893,131 150,133,78S	(Decrease) / Increase in long-term liabilities
ES S	CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITI
(S12,716,4SE) (480,201,3E2)	NET CASH FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES
	(Decrease)/Increase in non current investmen
	Decrease/(Increase) in non-current receivable
	Proceeds on disposal of property, plant and e
(535,995,862) (329,375,483) (329,375,483)	Purchase of property, plant and equipment ar
SE	CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITI
	NET CASH FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES
(835,400,2) (075,735,12)	bisq TAV
(095,676,67) (446,689,59)	Interest paid
(930,282,083) (36,1948,963)	Suppliers
(485,167,945) (176,245,384)	Employee cost
	PAYMENTS
107,100,666 71,755,853	Other receipts and fines received
15,120 15,120	Dividends received
888,895,05 117,107,85	Interest received
225,883,745 205,237,086	Grants received
\$496,131,870,1 E8E,190,241,1	Sale of goods and services
142,936,702 649 207,369,241	Property rates
	RECEIPTS
	CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITI
Я	
Restated	
Note 2017 2016	



DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

	*	3	7		OLE REFERENCE
T\$2,638,638,6	Z,558,116,652	ZEE,446,785,F	24,102,259	,	1187 7100 00 12 7010 711
0	24,821,295	(362,128,42)	0	- 1	BALANCE AT 30 JUNE 2017
373,430,6	(893,598)	0	₽£1,836,E	1	Transfer to Housing Development Fund Offsetting of Depreciation
0	7,849,824 (033,000)	(428,648,7)	0	I I	
₽7 6, 7₽£,08	479,74E,08	0	ŏ		Net surplus/(deficit) for the year Asset Disposals
720 276 08	720 27C 00	ľ	ľ	1 1	
		ľ		1	7102
269,034,∂87,£	311,166,344,S	1,320,315,451	20,144,124		RESTATED BALANCE AT 30 JUNE 2016
0	7T6,8T6,4S	(24,976,677)	0	1	Offsetting of Depreciation
850,270,5	924,88	0	893,860,6		Transfer to Housing Development Fund
0	391,314,6	(391,814,6)	0		Asset Disposals
667,03E,74	667,036,74	0	0		Restated net surplus/(deficit) for the year
				1 1	2016
PS8,720,867,£	886,112,075,2	1,348,708,293	288,701,71	1	RESTATED OPENING BALANCES 30 JUNE 2015
3,230	3,230	0	0	(m)(vi)(d)04	Correction of consumer deposit
986,076,41	966,076,41	0	0	40(p)(iv)(l)	Correction of grants
(374,41)	(374,475)	0	0	40(p)(iv)(k)	Correction of Council condonement
20,556	50,556	0	0	(i)(vi)(d)04	Correction of integration error
(4,198,050	(050,891,4)	0	0	(i)(vi)(q)0 p	Conection of electricity deposit
(1,190,045)	106,686	(2,173,346)	0	(h)(vi)(d)04	Correction of assets
(19 1 ,1)	(19 1 ,1)	0	0	(g)(vi)(d)04	Correction of lease asset
685,52)	(S3,389)	0	0	(t)(vi)(d)0t	Correction of traffic fines
351,S87,E)	(3,782,126)	0	0	40(b)(iv)(e)	Correction of incorrect levied electricity
766,1	1,337	0	0	(b)(vi)(d)0≯	Correction of lease liability
861,8e	861,86	0	0	40(b)(iv)(a)	Correction of stale cheques
				[PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS
5,730,145,143	2,362,155,942	958,188,035,1	298,701,71		OPENING BALANCES 30 JUNE 2015
В	В	В	Я		
		_			ES.
latoT	batslumuppa IstoT sulqru8	Revaluation Reserve	Housing Development Fund	Mote Ref.	



STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017	STATISTICS OF SOME CRACENS I EIN MUNICIPALITY
)17	

99.37%	104,13%	153,507,678	•	000	-⊪	┪					
158.65%	130.42%			3 880 883 740	3.716.355.562	0	0	3,716,355,562	(178,097,945)	3,894,453,507	
36.43%	156 420/	922 687 708	0	2,558,116,650	1,635,428,942	_		1,000,420,842	100		Total Net Assets
EG 420/	61 88%	(793,282,289)	0	1,287,644,331	2,080,926,620	_		1 625 429 042	22 970 438	1,612,458,504	-
00%	0.00%	24,102,259	0	24,102,259		> 0	>	2.080.926.620	(201,068,383)	2,281,995,003	Neserves
			**		•	>		0	0	0	1 P
33.37%								_			A:
200	104 13%	153,507,678	0	3,869,863,241	3,716,355,562			oj. 10,000,000			Net Assets (Finish)
101.78%	98.12%	(Omo! 1750c)					,	3 716 355 562	(178,097,945)	3,894,453,507	2
0.00%	0.00%	(35 274 DAE)	D	1,845,334,703	1,880,605,751	0		1,000,000,/51	01,000,100		н.
53.91%	0.00%	1.924.571	0	1,924,571	0	c		1 000 001 111	87 501 386	1.813.104.365)
0.00%	80 F39/	(109.300.926)	0	167,585,754	276,886,680			0.000,000	0	0	- Q
0000	0.00%	110,360,000	0	110,360,000	0			276 886 680	(34.000.000)	310,886,680	-
90 37%	98.89%	(11,527,317)	0	1,029,648,672	1,071,170,308			0	0	0	
					1 041 175 090	5		1,041,175,989	(98,194,001)	1,139,369,990	Politicanost Bonefit i Linux
0.00%	0.00%	2,064,660	_	-,000,							
103.52%	100.00%	(0)		2 064 860	ò		_	0		_	Non-Current Liabilities
0.00%	0.00%	7,144,000		160.839.692	160,839,692	0		160,839,692	0,4/0,281	114,400,000	Current Portion of Finance leases
0.00%	0.00%			7 144 000	0	0	0	0	0	155 264 444	Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities
0.00%	0.00%	100	9	0	0	0		-			Retirement Benefit Liabilities - short term portion
9,62,002	0.00%	50.601.266	0	50,601,266	0	_		•	.	<u> </u>	VAT Payable
300 35%	76.21%	(78,828,991)	0	252,471,509	331,300,500				0	0	Unspert Conditional Grants and Receipts
50 49%	72.58%	(9,401,846)	0	24,887,727	224 200 500			331,300,500	205,220,106	126,080,394	Toyalles
117.73%	104.69%	1,693,535		200,000,10	24.2 080 VL	5		34,289,573	(15,000,000)	49,289,573	Zamble:
			•	37 808 853	36.113.317	0		36,113,317	4,000,000	32,113,31/	Provisions
										3	Consumer Deposits
100.13%	102.11%	118,236,630	0	4,7 13,187,343	0,000,000						Current Liabilities
100.0078				5 745 407 042	5.596.961.313	0	3	5,596,961,313	(110,596,559)	5,707,557,872	(Sa) 73646
168 53%	94.81%	(118,750)	0	2,167,195	2,285,946	-	_				Total Assault
90.99%	100.00%	0	0	202,201	3 395 046			2,285,946	1,000,000	1,285,946	Long-Team Neceleanies
0.00%	100.00%	0) c	132 000	132,990	0	0	132,990	(13,163)	146,153	One-learn Receivables
43.68%	70.78%	(10,700,000)	> (27.542 700	27,542,700	0		27,542,700	27,542,700		Non-current investments
91.73%	30.03%	(16 780 000)	o .	40,650,000	57,430,000	0			(35,52,000)	00,007,000	Heritage Assets
96,54%	06.00%	(211 330)	0	6,464,390	6,675,720	0			(35 677 000)	92 057 000	Investment Property
	102 52%	122,338,852	0	4,972,858,992	4,850,520,140		_	1,0	(371 300)	7.047.119	Intangible Assets
			_			1		_	(300.482.571)	5,151,002,711	Property, Plant and Equipment
127.35%							_			_	Non-Current Assets
100,00%		(4.824)	0	320,176	325,000			020,000			
155 550/		(2,504,895)	0	289,280,521	281,785,415		5 0		74,000	251,000	Current Portion of Long-term Receivables
0.00%	0.00%	38,941,816	0	010,148,00	201 795 445	_		291.785.41	105,810,614	185,974,801	Cash and Cash Equivalents
139.32%	66,59%	(37,419,948)		38 044 846		0			0	0	Cash and Cash Tables
122.97%	106.23%	13,743,190		74 590 052	112,000,000			112,000,000	58,470,260	53,529,740	VAT Receivable
113,11%		40 202,010	> (234.189.002	220,445,812			220,445,812	30,000,000	719,444,061	Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions
		252 540	-	28,070,108	27,817,590	0			666'686'7	100 445 940	Receivables from Exchange Transactions
									3 000 000	24 817 501	Inventories
7									_		Current Assets
Jaguna Jagun	70	77	æ	20	7	7	•		,	_	FINANCIAL POSITION
Original Budant	Final Budget		Expenditure	Outcome	Budget	T	Si lulius	- Canada	70	Ζ,	
actual Outcome	as % of		Unauthorised	Actual	Final		of funds	Budget	Adjustments	Budget	
Actual Ordana	Actual Outcome	Variance			!	virement	_	Adiustments	Budget	Total	
		;				1	1	Time!	1	Original	DESCRIPTIONS
		1 10 2	11000000								

											The state of the s
-223.69%	125.19%	100,500,047	1			-	L	-			
0.00%	0.00%	100 590 647	7	80,347,974	(20,241,673)	0	6	120,241,071/			
0.00%	0.00%	7000 400	-	7,993,136	0	0	, ,	(20 241 874)	15.677.713	(35,919,384)	IDD I ALL MANAGEMENT AND INC. INC. INC. INC. INC. INC. INC. INC.
113.72%	99.94%	(00,700)	0	0	0	0	2 0	<u> </u>	0	0	Surplus/(Deficit) for the Van
-7.40%	1339.70%	(30,705)	<u> </u>	65,440,162	65,479,867	0	0	05,479,867	0	0	Contributed assets Contributed assets
27.1076			<u>-</u>	6,914,676	(85,721,540)	0	0	(85,721,538)	7,743,928	(83,465,466) 57,546,082	Transfers Recognised - Capital
07 790/	97.07%	60,340,474	0	2,002,000,000	+	-				/03 407	Surplus/(Deficit)
542.06%	9			200 500	2.062.841.034	0 2	0	2,062,841,032	14,934,538	2,047,906,494	
66.10%	78.78%	2,923,305	0	10,841,250	10,704,000	-					Total Expenditure
96 40%	94.77%	19,050,868	0	345,111,558	12 784 855	5	٥	2,000,000	0	2,000,000	
120 020	98.25%	1,834,699	0	102,/84,454	364 163 436	5	0	370,593,550	(30,227,707)	400,821,257	Loss on Disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment
64 129/	99.14%	4,100	0	472,070	104 610 153	0	0	104,619,153	30,690,153	73,929,000	Other Expenditure
08 87%	90.95%	15,693,149	0	470 070	476 170	0_	0	6,154,783	5,418,613	730,770	Debt impairment
100 90%	99.95%	301,377	0	157 664 060	173.357 218	<u>-</u>	0	173,357,218	13,889,259	796 470	Transfers and grants
105.48%	98.18%	1,739,044		635 415 030	635.717.315	0	0	629,717,315	0	150 467 050	Contracted Services
92.87%	93.86%	11,580,596) C	93 989 644	95,728,688	<u> </u>	0	95,728,688	0,019,760	620 717 315	Bulk Purchases
109,85%	98.29%	457,250		176 925 836	188,506,432	0	0	190,506,431		89 108 029	Finance Charges
94.83%	98.53%	0,756,087	> 0	26.328.161	26,785,411	0	0	27,188,311	0,417,140	190.506.431	Depreciation, Amortisation and Asset Impairment
		8 756 004	<u>-</u>	452,967,579	459,723,666	0	0	37 186 344	3 221 1/3	23,967,168	Remuneration of Councillors
				_					(1/ 676 602)	477.652 266	Employee Related Costs
102.81%	1.61%	32,295,742	0	2,000,413,230	-+	4					Expenditure
			1	2000 415 226	1.977.119.494	(36,159)	0	1,977,119,494	22,070,400	070	
0.00%	0.00%	(250,000)	C	_ (22 578 466	1.954.441 028	Total Revenue
204.35%	193.70%	20,055,741		0	250,000	0	0	250,000	-	200,000	
0.00%	0.00%	0) c	41.458.850	21,403,109	0	0	21,366,950	000,670,1	250,000	Gains on Disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment
121.42%	121.78%	2,620,157	<u> </u>	0	0	(15,120)	0	15,120	10000	20 287 050	Other Revenue
143.45%	113.76%	2,670,191		14.648.750	12,028,602	0	0	12,028,602	(36,159)	15,001,701	Dividends Received
109.01%	109.01%	2,272,182		22 070 101	19,400,000	15,120	0	19,384,880	4,000,000	12 064 761	Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors
101.23%	101.23%	17,284,038		27 479 590	25,207,408	(36,159)	0	25,243,567	36,159	15 390, 100	Interest Earned - External Investments
			<u>, </u>	1 421 811 191	1,404,527,143	0	0	1,404,527,143	0	25 207 408	Rental of Facilities and Equipment
											Service Charges
	89.46%	(18,703,552)	0	100,070,744							Revenue from Exchange Transactions
112 35%	112,35%	1,904,897	0	159 679 744	177.382.296	0 (0	177,382,296	(5,219,122)	182,601,418	
	87.40%	(9,630,598)	0	00,010,216	15 420 020	9	0	15,428,932	0	15,428,932	Transfers recognised - gnerational
	92,16%	(115,363)	0	56 015 040	76,445,814	0	0	76,445,814	22,818,588	53,627,226	Licences and Permits
106.35%	106.35%	14,188,047	0	1 350 545	1 471 979	0		1,471,979		1,47,178,1	Fines
				237 762 250	223.574 211	0	0	223,574,211		223,574,211	Property Rates - Penalties Imposed and collection charges
									_		Property Rates
Original Budget	Final Budget		>penniture							_	Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions
as % of	as % of		Chauthorised	Outcome	Budget		of funds	Budget	Aujustments	- and der	FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE
1	Actual Outcome	Variance		A	Final			Adjustments	Budget	Budget	
						Virement		Final		Total	



AUDITOR-GENERAL

ZOTY-TI- 30

SOUTH AFRICA

		Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	Cash/Cash equivalents at the year begin:	Contrator B.	Cash Flows from/(used in) Financing Activities	Cash Flows from/used in) Operating Activities	CASH FLOW		Comment and a supplemental and a	Total Sources of Canital Funds	Other	Electricity	Water	Road Transport	Waste Water Management	Waste Management	Sport and Recreation	Public Safety	Housing	Community and Social Services	Environmental Protection	Planning and Development	Corporate Services	Budget and Treasury Office	Executive and Council	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE PER FUNCTION	
	300	185 974 801	140 088 689	3//,/37,023	(574,436,209)	241,685,298			592,474,442	0	101,498,977	149,616,142	05,327,542	206,656,631	3,623,000	186,701,13	21 107 000	3 840 000	1.600.000	8 135 500	370 500	537 500	13 360 753	706,686'c.	15 000 001		Total
	103,010,014	220,547,787	(114,737,173)	(83,109,858)	46,738,075	(78,365,390)			(46,402,247)	0	(9,780,540)	(27,388,029)	2,689,525	(18,317,710)	552,439	(653,590)	4,857,985	597,040	(815,880,1)	198,022	220.084	773,260	438,913	(10,596,420)			Budget
	291,785,415	361,536,475	(69,751,060)	294,627,165	(527,698,134)	163,319,908	_		546,072,195	0	91,718,437	122,228,113	68,017,067	188,338,921	6,177,439	20,454,401	7,497,985	2,197,040	7,036,181	591,481	1,310,768	24,671,962	438,913	5,393,487		Pangar	Adjustments
	0	0	0	0	0 (-		ľ	0	D	o (0	0	0_	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	0	0		or rungs	Shiffling
	0	0	0	0 (> c	<u>-</u>		-		(ece,oot,i)	1 400 020	2 275 264	(92,889)	2,828,724	(730,591)	0	0	(244,406)	0	0	0	(2,410,814)	<u>o</u> ,	(224,349)			Virement
	291,785,415	361,536,475	(69,751,060)	294,627,165	163,319,908			346,072,195	0	90,317,498	24,503,377	124,000,000	67 924 178	191,167,645	5.446.848	20.454.401	7.497.985	1,952,634	7,036,181	591,481	1,310,768	22,261,148	438,913	5.169.138		Budget	Final
	289,280,521	324 705 061	(35.424 540)	292 433 104	207,244,351			544,359,708	0	89,870,819	124,472,320	961,885,10	67 905 450	101 144 424	£ 353 503	20 170 200	7 470 284	1,952,633	6.586.701	591,439	1,298,746	22.105.293	438 471	5 000 521		Outcome	Actual
	0 0) c	. 0	0			0	0	0	0	0	0	. 0	0				• 6	-					- Proposition of	Expenditure	Unauthorized
309,001,001	324,705,061	34,326,520	(2,193,972)	(7,403,950)	43,924,442		(1) (1)	(1.712.497)	0	(446,679)	(31.057)	(29,019)	(23,214)	(93,256)	(275,113)	(27,701)	(1)	(469,480)	(42)	(12,022)	(155,855)	(442)	(148,607				Variance
99.14%	89.81%	50.79%	99.26%	101.40%	126.89%		99.69%	0.00.0	0.00%							99.63%	100.00%) 93.33%	99.99%	99.08%		99.90%	7) 97.13%		Final Budget	as % of	Actual Outcome
155.55%	230.31%	-78.75%	77.42%	93.15%	05 758		91.88%	0.00%	88.54%	83.19%	103.93%	400.00%	02 409/	95 17%	95.60%	282.97%	122.04%			•	16	_	31.40%		Original Budget	as % of	Actual Outcome

DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY

SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The annual financial statements were prepared in accordance with Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), issued by the Accounting Standards Board in accordance with Section 122(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No 56 of 2003).

The annual financial statements were prepared on the accrual basis of accounting and incorporate the historical cost conventions as the basis of measurement, except where specified otherwise.

In the absence of an issued and effective Standards of GRAP, accounting policies for material transactions, events or conditions were developed in accordance with GRAP 3 as read with Directive 5. Assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses were not offset, except where offsetting is either required or permitted by a Standard of GRAP.

The principal accounting policies, applied in the preparation of the annual financial statements, are set out below. These accounting policies are consistent with those applied in the preparation of the prior year annual financial statements, unless specified otherwise. Details of any changes in the accounting policies are provided in the notes on changes in accounting policies.

These standards are summarised as follows:

, ADISTA NTUCE		
2 doz -11- 4107	Lice Control of the C	
JAABNES-AOTIGUA		
	satioosa ni frantisavri	7 9AAD
	Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements	8 9AA9
	Borrowing Costs	GRAP 5
	The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates	₽ dAЯЭ
21013	Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and	GRAP 3
	Cash Flow Statements	GRAP 2
	Presentation of Financial Statements	r qAgə
strametris la	Framework for the preparation and presentation of financia	GRAP Framework
	oiqoT	Reference

A S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	
Levies	FRIC 21
Service concession arrangements	-RIC 12
Intangible Assets – Website Costs	31 9AAE
Revenue - Barter Transactions Involving Advertising Services	31 9AAS
Evaluating the Substance of Transactions Involving the Legal Form of a Lease	\$1 9AA9
Operating Leases – Incentives	Et 9AA9
Jointly Controlled Entities - Non-monetary Contributions by Ventures	SI 9AA9
Consolidations - Special Purpose Entities	FI 9AAD
Assets Received from Customers	01 9AAD
Distributions of Non-cash Assets to Owners	6 qAЯӘ
Agreements for the construction of Assets from Exchange Transactions	8 qA95
The Limit on a Defined Benefit Asset, Minimum Funding Requirements and their Interaction	7 9ARD
Loyally Programmes	9 qA90
Applying the Restatement Approach under the Standard of GRAP on Financial Reporting in	3 4AA91
Rights to Interest Arising from Decommissioning, Restoration and Environmental Rehabilitation Funds	
Determining whether an Arrangement Contains a lease	4 qARəl
Changes in Existing Decommissioning, Restoration and Similar Liabilities	େ ବAମ୍ବତା
Applying the probable test on initial recognition of revenue	2 qAЯЭI
	qAAəl
Income taxes	SI SAI
Exploration for and evaluation of mineral resources	PFRS 6
Insurance confuscts	IFRS 4
Mergers Mergers Thinks Hot Office Continued Co	701 9ARD
Transfers of Functions Between Entities Not Under Common Control	801 9ARĐ
Transfers of Functions Between Entitles Under Common Control	301 9ARD
Financial Instruments	401 9ARD
Heritage Assets	E01 9AAD
Discontinued Operations	001 9AAD
steasets eldigible Assets	15 9AAD
Agriculture	CRAP 27
Impairment of Cash-generating Assets	6RAP 26
Employee Benefits - issued December 2009	GRAP 25
Presentation of Budget Information in Financial Statements	GRAP 24
Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions	GRAP 23
Impairment of Non-cash-generating Assets	IS 9ARD
Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets	er gard
Property, Plant and Equipment	TI GARD
Investment Property	6RAP 16
Events After the Reporting Date	GRAP 14
Гедзев	CRAP 13
Inventories	GRAP 12
Construction Contracts	GRAP 11
Financial Reporting in Hyperinflationary Economies	
Revenue from Exchange Transactions	OF 9ARD
Investment in Joint Ventures A parent and a parent enteres	6 AAAÐ
assistant trial di tramtagual	8 AAA9

SOUTH AFRICA

2012-11-30

F Sbiuð 82A	Guideline on accounting for public private partnerships
	Standards of GRAP
Directive 11	Changes in the Measurement Bases Following the Initial Adoption of the
Directive 7	The Application of Deemed Cost
Directive 5	Defermine the GRAP reporting framework
Directive 3	Transitional provisions for high capacity municipalities
Directive 1	Repeal of existing transitional provisions in, and consequential amendments to, standards of
2IC 59	Disclosure service concession
SIC SP	Income taxes - Changes in the status of an enterprise or its shareholders

The Cash Flow Statement is prepared using the direct method, whereby major classes of gross cash receipts and gross cash payments are disclosed.

Accounting policies for material transactions, events or conditions not covered by the above GRAP standards have been developed in accordance with GRAP 3. Where required, accounting policies were developed for standards of GRAP that have been issued by the Accounting Standards Board, but for which an effective date have not been determined by the Minister of Finance.

STANDARDS, AMENDMENTS TO STANDARDS AND INTERPRETATIONS ISSUED BUT NOT YET EFFECTIVE

The following GRAP standards have been issued but are not yet effective and have not been early adopted by the municipality:

	Sesidual Interest in an Asset
\rac{1}{2} 4\rac{1}{2}	Service Concession Arrangements Where a Grantor Controls a Significant
901 9AAS	Accounting by Principals and Agents
801 9AAS	Statutory Receivables
32 AAA9	Service Concession Arrangement Grantor
GRAP 20	Related Party Disclosures (Revised)
81 9AAD	Segment Reporting - issued March 2005
Reference	10bic

All other standards as listed above will only be effective when a date is announced by the Minister of Finance.



The ASB Directive 5 sets out the principles for the application of the GRAP 3 guidelines in the determination of the GRAP Reporting Framework hierarchy, as set out in the standard of GRAP 3 on Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors.

Where a standard of GRAP is approved as effective, it replaces the equivalent statement of International Public Sector Accounting Standards Board or, International Financial Reporting Standards. Where a standard of GRAP has been issued, but is not in effect, an entity may select to apply the principles established in that standard in developing an appropriate accounting policy dealing with a particular section or event before applying the Standard of GRAP on Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors.

Management has considered all of the above-mentioned GRAP standards issued but not effective and anticipates that the adoption of these standards will not have a significant impact on the financial position, financial performance or cash flows of the municipality.

3. РRESENTATION СИЯВЕИСУ

These annual financial statements are presented in South African Rand and are rounded off to the nearest Rand.

4. GOING CONCERN ASSUMPTION

These annual financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.

5. OFFSETTING

Financial assets and liabilities are offset and the net amount reported on the Statement of Financial Position when there is a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amount, and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.



COMPARATIVE INFORMATION AND BUDGET INFORMATION

6.1 Current year comparatives

'9

The annual budget figures have been prepared in accordance with the GRAP standard and are consistent with the accounting policies adopted by the Council for the preparation of these financial statements. The amounts are scheduled as a separate additional financial statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual amounts. Explanatory comment is provided in the notes to the annual financial statements giving motivations for over- or under spending on line items where it is found to be material. The annual budget figures included in the financial statements are for the Municipality and do not include budget information relating to subsidiaries or associates. These figures are those approved by the Council at the beginning and during the year following a period of consultation with the public as part of the Integrated Development Plan. The budget is approved on an accrual basis by nature classification. The approved budget covers the period from 1 July 2016 to 30 June 2017.

In general a difference of 10% or more is considered material, although the surrounding users of the financial statements in determining whether a difference between the budgeted and actual amount is material.

6.2 Prior year comparatives

The comparative figures of one prior period disclosed. When the presentation or classification of items in the Annual Financial Statements is amended, prior period comparative amounts are reclassified. The nature and reasons for the reclassification are disclosed.

T HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND

The Housing Development Fund was established in terms of the Housing Act (Act No. 107 of 1997).



Housing Development Fund

1.7

Sections 15(5) and 16 of the Housing Act, (Act 107 of 1997), which came into operation on 1998, required that the Municipality maintain a separate housing operating account. This legislated separate operating account is known as the Housing Development Fund.

The Housing Act also requires in terms of Section 14(4) (d) (ii) (aa), read with, inter alia, Section 16(2), that the net proceeds of any letting, sale or alienation of property, previously financed from government housing funds, be paid into a separate operating account, and be utilised by the Municipality for housing development in accordance with the National Housing

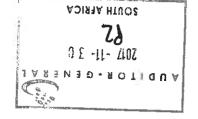
Policy.

The following provisions are set for the creation and utilisation of the Housing Development Fund:

- The proceeds in this fund are utilised for housing development in accordance with the National Housing Policy, and also for housing development projects approved by the National Minister of Human Settlements.
- Any contributions to or from the fund are shown as transfers in the Statement of Changes in Net Assets.
- Interest earned on the investments of the fund is disclosed as interest earned in the Statement of Financial Performance.

7.2 Un-realized Housing Proceeds

In order to comply with Section 14(4) (d) (i) and (ii) of the Housing Act, (Act 107 of 1997) where all net proceeds need to be paid into the Housing Development Fund, it was necessary to create a holding account which represents the un-realized funds due by long-term housing selling schemes and sponsored loan debtors. This account is reduced when debtors are billed for their payment.



INTERNAL RESERVES AND REVALUATION RESERVE

8.1 Insurance Reserve

.8

A general Insurance Reserve has been established and, subject to re-insurance where deemed necessary, it covers claims not covered by external insurance. Premiums are charged to the respective services taking into account claims history and replacement value of the insured assets.

Insurance premiums paid to external insurers are regarded as an expense and are shown as such in the Statement of Financial Performance. The net surplus or deficit on the insurance operating account is transferred to or from the insurance reserve via the Statement of Changes in Net Assets.

The cash in the municipal bank or investment account, as per cash and cash equivalents in the Statement of Financial Position, is ring-fenced and can only be utilised to finance items of property, plant and equipment.

8.2 Revaluation Reserve

The surplus arising from the revaluation of land and buildings is credited to a non-distributable reserve. The revaluation surplus is realised as re-valued buildings are depreciated, through a transfer from the revaluation reserve to the accumulated surplus (deficit) while gains or losses net revaluation surplus is transferred to the accumulated surplus (deficit) while gains or losses on disposal, based on re-valued amounts are credited or charged to the Statement of Financial Performance.

9. PROVISIONS

Provisions are recognized when the municipality has a present or constructive obligation as a result of past events, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the provision can be made.

The best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation is the amount that an entity would rationally pay to settle the obligation at the reporting date or to transfer it to a third party at that time and are determined by the judgment of the management of the



entity, supplemented by experience of similar transactions and, in some cases, reports from independent experts. The evidence considered includes any additional evidence provided by events after the reporting date. Uncertainties surrounding the amount to be recognised as a provision are dealt with by various means according to the circumstances, where the provision being measured involves a large population of items; the obligation is estimated by weighting all possible outcomes by their associated probabilities.

Future events that may affect the amount required to settle an obligation are reflected in the amount of a provision where there is sufficient objective evidence that they will occur. Gains from the expected disposal of assets are not taken into account in measuring a provision. Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses. The present obligation under an onerous contract is recognised and measured as a provision. An onerous contract is a contract in which the unavoidable costs of meeting the obligations under the contract exceed the economic benefits expected to be received under it. The unavoidable costs under a contract reflect the least net cost of exiting from the contract, which is the lower of the cost of fulfilling it and any compensation or penalties arising from failure to fulfil it - this unavoidable cost resulting from the contract is the amount of the provision to be recognised.

Provisions are reviewed at reporting date and the amount of a provision is the present value of the expenditure expected to be required to settle the obligation. When the effect of discounting is material, provisions are determined by discounting the expected future cash flows that reflect current market assessments of the time value of money. The impact of the periodic unwinding of the discount is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance as periodic unwinding of the discount is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance as a finance cost as it occurs.

Environmental rehabilitation provisions

1.6

Estimated long-term environmental provisions, comprising rehabilitation and landfill site closure, are based on the Municipality's policy, taking into account current technological, environmental and regulatory requirements. The provision for rehabilitation is recognised as and when the environmental liability arises. To the extent that the obligations relate to the asset, they are capitalised as part of the cost of those assets. Any subsequent changes to an obligation that did not relate to the initial related asset are charged to the Statement of Financial Performance.



10.1 Initial recognition

Property, plant and equipment are tangible non-current assets (including infrastructure assets) that are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, rental to others, or for administrative purposes, and are expected to be used during more than one year.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised as an asset if, and only if it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the municipality, and if the cost or fair value of the item can be measured reliably.

Property, plant and equipment are initially recognised at cost on its acquisition date. The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the municipality. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost. The cost also includes the necessary costs of dismantling and removing the asset and restoring the site on which it is located.

Where an asset is acquired by the municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of that asset on the date acquired.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment acquired in exchange for a non-monetary assets is assets or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary asset received is measured at the fair value of the asset given up, unless the fair value of the asset received is more clearly evident. If the acquired item could not be measured at its fair value, its cost is measured at the carrying amount of the asset given up.

When significant components of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment.

Major spare parts and servicing equipment qualify as property, plant and equipment when the municipality expects to use them during more than one period. Similarly, if the major spare parts and servicing equipment can be used only in connection with an item of property, plant and equipment, they are accounted for as property, plant and equipment.

SOUTH PERICA
2017 - 11- 30
P. - 11- 30
P. - 11- 30

Subsequent expenditure relating to property, plant and equipment is capitalised if it is probable that future economic benefits or potential service delivery associated with the subsequent expenditure can expenditure will flow to the entity and the cost or fair value of the subsequent expenditure can be reliably measured. Subsequent expenditure incurred on an asset is only capitalised when it increases the capacity or future economic benefits associated with the asset. Where the municipality replaces parts of an asset, it derecognises the part of the asset being replaced and capitalises the new component.

Subsequently all property plant and equipment, excluding land and buildings, are measured at cost, less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses.

Subsequent to initial recognition, land and buildings are carried at a revalued amount based on municipal valuations, less any subsequent accumulated depreciation and subsequent accumulated impairment losses. Revaluations are performed by external independent valuers every four years to coincide with the implementation of the general valuation such that the carrying amount does not differ materially from that which would be determined using fair value at the Statement of Financial Position date. Any accumulated depreciation at the date of revaluation is eliminated against the gross carrying amount of the asset, and the net amount is restated to the revalued amount of the asset.

An increase in the carrying amount of land and buildings as a result of a revaluation is credited directly to a revaluation surplus reserve, except to the extent that it reverses a revaluation decrease of the same asset previously recognised in surplus or deficit.

A decrease in the carrying amount of an asset as a result of a revaluation is recognised in surplus or deficit, except to the extent of any credit balance existing in the revaluation surplus in respect of that asset.

Where items of property, plant and equipment have been impaired, the carrying value is adjusted by the impairment loss, which is recognised as an expense in the period that the impairment is identified except where the impairment reverses a previous revaluation."

When revalued assets are sold or retired, the amounts included in the revaluation reserve in respect of that assets, are transferred to accumulated surplus or deficit.

AUDITOR-GENERAL

AUDITOR-GENERAL

SOUTH AFRICA

Compensation from third parties for items of property, plant and equipment that were impaired, lost or given up is included in surplus or deficit when the compensation becomes receivable.

10.3 Depreciation

Land is not depreciated as it is regarded as having an unlimited life. Depreciation on assets other than land is calculated using the straight line method, to allocate their cost or revalued amounts less their residual values over the estimated useful lives of the assets. The depreciation method used reflects the pattern in which the assets' future economic benefits or service potential are expected to be consumed by the municipality. Each part of an item of property, plant and equipment with a cost that is significant in relation to the total cost of the property, plant and equipment with a cost that is significant in relation to the total cost of the property, plant and equipment with a cost that is significant in relation to the total cost of the property, plant and equipment with a cost that is significant in relation to the total cost of the property, plant and equipment with a cost that is significant in relation to the total cost of the property, plant and equipment with a cost that is significant in relation to the total cost of the sassets.

The estimated useful life, residual values and depreciation method are reviewed annually at the end of the financial year. Any adjustments arising from the annual review are applied prospectively.

Aachinery and equipment	9-10
-umiture & fittings	2-10
Computer and other office equipment	3-10
Transport Assets	2-20
sieses Tehio	
eteses grisuo	09
Parks, gardens and cemeteries	001-9
Recreational and sports facilities	9-100
egnibliu8	09
Buildings, structures and facilities	
Solid Waste	2-100
Sewerage	9-100
Water	001-9
Electricity	97-3
Roads and storm water	9-100
Infrastructure	
Asset class	Useful lives as applied in the AR (years)

The useful lives, residual values and depreciation method are reviewed annually at the end of the financial year where there is any indication that the entity's expectations about the residual



amount and the useful life of an asset has changed since the preceding reporting date. Any adjustments arising from the annual review are applied prospectively.

Assets under construction are carried at cost. Depreciation of an asset commences when the asset is ready for its intended use. Assets held under finance leases are depreciated over their expected useful lives on the same basis as owned assets, or, where shorter, the term of the relevant lease.

10.4 De-recognition of property, plant and equipment

The carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment is derecognised on disposal or when no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its use or disposal

The gain or loss arising from the de-recognition of an item of property, plant and equipment is included in surplus or deficit when the item is derecognised. Gains are not classified as revenue.

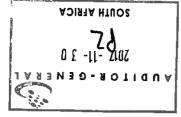
Gains or losses are calculated as the difference between the carrying values of assets (Cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses) and the disposal proceeds is included in the Statement of Financial Performance as a gain or loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment.

11. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

Intangible assets are identifiable non-monetary assets without physical substance held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, for rental to others, or for administrative purposes are classified and recognised as intangible assets.

Intangible assets are initially recognised at cost. The cost of an intangible asset is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the intangible asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the municipality, or where an intangible asset is acquired at no cost, or for a nominal cost, the cost shall be its fair value as intangible asset is acquired at no cost, or for a nominal cost, the cost shall be its fair value as it the date of acquisition. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost.

Intangible assets acquired separately or internally generated are reported at cost less accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses.



Amortization is calculated on cost, using the straight-line method, over the useful lives of the assets, which is estimated to be between 3 to 10 years upon initial recognition. Where intangible assets are deemed to have an indefinite useful life, such intangible assets are not amortised.

Intangible assets are annually tested for impairment and the estimated useful life, residual values and amortisation method are reviewed annually at the end of the financial year. Any adjustments arising from the annual review are applied prospectively.

Intangible assets are derecognised when the asset is disposed of or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an intangible asset is determined as the difference between the net disposals proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

12. INVESTMENT PROPERTIES

Investment property includes property (land or a building, or part of a building, or both land and buildings held under a finance lease) held to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation, rather than held to meet service delivery objectives, the production or supply of goods or services, or the sale of an asset in the ordinary course of operations.

At initial recognition, the municipality measures investment property at cost including transaction costs once it meets the definition of investment property was acquired through a non-exchange transaction (i.e. where it acquired the investment property was acquired through a non-exchange transaction (i.e. where it acquired the investment property for no or a nominal value), its cost is its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Where the classification of an investment property is based on management's judgement, the following criteria have been applied to distinguish investment property or property held for resale:

All properties held to earn market-related rentals or for capital appreciation or both and that are not used for administrative purposes and that will not be sold within the next 12 months are classified as Investment Properties.



- Land held for a currently undetermined future use.
- A building owned (or held by under a finance lease) and leased out under one or more
- Leased properties that are held to provide a social (community) service or that are necessary for employees to perform their job functions, but which also generates rental revenue are not seen as investment properties. The rental revenue generated is incidental
- to the purposes for which the property is held.

 A building that is vacant but is held to be leased out under one or more operating leases.
- Property that is being constructed or developed for future use as investment property;

Investment property is subsequently measured using the fair value model. Investment property is carried at fair value, representing open market value determined by external valuers on reporting date. Fair value is based on active market prices, adjusted, if necessary, for any difference in the nature, location or condition of the specific asset. A gain or loss arising from a change in the fair value of investment property is included in surplus or deficit for the period

If the Municipality determines that the fair value of an investment property under construction is not reliably measurable but expects the fair value to be reliably measurable when construction is completed, it measures that investment property at cost until the fair value can be reliably determined or construction has been completed.

Where the Municipality has determined that the fair value of an investment property (other than investment property under construction) is not determinable on a continuing basis, the entity measures that investment property using the cost model (as per the accounting policy for property, plant and equipment).

An investment property shall be derecognised (eliminated from the statement of financial position) on disposal or when the investment property is permanently withdrawn from use and no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its disposal. The gain or loss arising on the disposal of an investment property is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial

Performance.

in which it arises.

operating leases.



A heritage asset is defined as an asset that has a cultural, environmental, historical, natural, scientific, technological or artistic significance, and is held and preserved indefinitely for the benefit of present and future generations.

The Municipality classifies assets as heritage assets where the significance as a heritage asset can be determined. In regards to land and buildings all graded sites are classified a Heritage Assets. Furthermore land with a natural significance is not componentised but seen as a single Heritage asset due to all parts contributing together to make up its significance.

GRAP 103 requires that land and buildings that qualify as Heritage assets, but of which a significant portion of that land and buildings is held for use in the production or supply of goods or services or for administrative purposes, should be recognised as property, plant and equipment, rather than heritage assets.

13.1 Initial recognition

The cost of an item of heritage assets is recognised as an asset if, and only if it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the municipality, and if the cost or fair value of the item can be measured reliably.

Heritage assets are initially recognised at cost on its acquisition date or in the case of assets acquired by grant or donation, deemed cost, being the fair value of the asset on initial recognition. The cost of an item of heritage assets is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the municipality. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost. The cost also includes the necessary costs of dismantling and deducted in arriving at the cost. The cost also includes the necessary costs of dismantling and deducted in arriving at the cost. The cost also includes the necessary costs of dismantling and

Where an asset is acquired by the municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of that asset on the date acquired.

The cost of an item of heritage assets acquired in exchange for a non-monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets is measured at the fair value of the asset received is more clearly fair value of the asset given up, unless the fair value of the asset received is more clearly



evident. If the acquired item could not be measured at its fair value, its cost is measured at the carrying amount of the asset given up.

13.2 Subsequent measurement

Subsequent expenditure relating to heritage assets is capitalised if it is probable that future economic benefits or potential service delivery associated with the subsequent expenditure will flow to the entity and the cost or fair value of the subsequent expenditure can be reliably measured. Subsequent expenditure incurred on an asset is only capitalised when it increases the capacity or future economic benefits associated with the asset. Where the municipality replaces parts of an asset, it derecognises the part of the asset being replaced and capitalises the new component.

Subsequently all heritage assets (excluding Heritage assets which are land and buildings) are measured at cost less accumulated impairment losses. Heritage assets are not depreciated.

Subsequent to initial recognition, land and buildings which quality as Heritage Assets are carried at a revalued amount based on municipal valuations less subsequent accumulated impairment losses. Revaluations are performed by external independent valuers every four years to coincide with the implementation of the general valuation such that the carrying amount does not differ materially from that which would be determined using fair value at the Statement of Financial Position date.

13.3 De-recognition of heritage assets

The carrying amount of an item of heritage assets is derecognised on disposal, or when no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its use or disposal.

The gain or loss arising from the de-recognition of an item of heritage assets is included in surplus or deficit when the item is derecognised.

Gains or losses are calculated as the difference between the carrying value of assets (cost less accumulated impairment losses) and the disposal proceeds is included in the Statement of Financial Performance as a gain or loss on disposal of heritage assets.



Inventories consist of raw materials, work in progress, consumables and finished goods, which are valued at the lower of cost, determined on the first in first out basis, and net realisable value, except for plants which are valued at the tariffs charged. Where it is held for distribution or consumption at no charge or for a nominal amount, inventories are valued at the lower of cost and current replacement value.

Cost of inventories comprises all costs of purchase, cost of conversion, and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition.

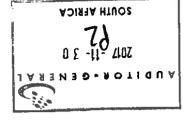
Redundant and slow moving inventories are identified and written down to their estimated net realisable values. Inventories are written down according to their age, condition and utility. Differences arising on the measurement of such inventory at the lower of cost and net realisable value are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the year in which they arise. The amount of any reversal of any write-down of inventories arising from an increase in net realisable value or current replacement cost is recognised as a reduction in the amount of inventories recognised as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs.

The carrying amount of inventories is recognised as an expense in the period that the inventory was sold, distributed, written off or consumed, unless that cost qualifies for capitalisation to the cost of another asset.

14.1 Water inventory

Water is regarded as inventory when the municipality purchases water in bulk with the intention to resell it to the consumers or to use it internally, or where the municipality has incurred purification costs on water obtained from natural resources (rain, rivers, springs, boreholes etc.). However, water in dams, that are filled by natural resources and that has not yet been treated, and is under the control of the municipality but cannot be measured reliably as there is no cost attached to the water, and it is therefore not recognised in the statement of financial position.

The basis of determining the cost of water purchased and not yet sold at statement of financial position date comprises all costs of purchase, cost of conversion and other costs incurred in bringing the inventory to its present location and condition, net of trade discounts and rebates.



Water is valued by using the weighted average method, at the lowest of purified cost and net realisable value, insofar as it is stored and controlled in reservoirs at year-end.

14.2 Housing inventory

Housing inventory is BMG (Building Mew Ground) houses still in process of construction, or completed and not yet transferred. These houses are entirely funded by the National Department of Human Settlements, through the Western Cape Department of Human Settlements, but the Municipality is regarded as a principal in terms of the current interpretation of GRAP of Agent and Principal transactions and therefore recognises these costs as inventory up to the point of transfer to the allocated beneficiary where after the cost is expensed through the Statement of Financial Performance. Housing inventory is measured at the lower of cost and current replacement cost as they will be distributed through a non-exchange transaction.

15. DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS

15.1 Initial recognition

A discontinued operation refers to the disposal of a significant operating activity within the Municipality.

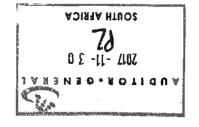
15.2 Subsequent measurement

Disposal groups were measured at the lower of their previous carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell in the previous reporting period.

The non-current assets were not depreciated (or amortised) while they were held as of a disposal group classified.

Interest and other expenses attributable to the liabilities of the disposal group classified as held for sale were recognised in surplus or deficit.

The gain or loss on the disposal of the discontinued operation is presented separately from continuing operations on the face of the Statement of Financial Performance.



The municipality classifies all assets held with the primary objective of generating a commercial return as cash-generating assets. A commercial return means that the return charged by the entity is commensurate with the risk associated with holding the asset and the charged by the entity is commensurate with the risk associated with holding the asset and the asset is intended to generate positive cash inflows. All other assets are classified as non-cash-asset is intended to generate positive cash inflows. All other assets are classified as non-cash-

16.1 Impairment of cash generating assets

generating assets.

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable amount of the individual asset.

If there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the recoverable amount of the individual asset. If it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs is asset, the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs is determined.

The best evidence of fair value less cost to sell is the price in a binding sale agreement in an arm's length transaction, adjusted for the incremental cost that would be directly attributable to the disposal of the asset.

The recoverable amount of an asset or a cash-generating unit is the higher of its fair value less costs to sell and its value in use.

Value in use of a cash-generating asset is the present value of the estimated future cash flows expected to be derived from the continuing use of an asset and from its disposal at the end of its useful life.

If the recoverable amount of an asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable amount. That reduction is an impairment loss.

An impairment loss of assets carried at cost less any accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.



An impairment of assets carried at revalued amount reduces the revaluation surplus for that asset. The decrease shall be debited directly to a revaluation surplus to the extent of any credit balance existing in the revaluation surplus in respect of that asset.

An impairment loss is recognised for cash-generating units if the recoverable amount of the unit is less than the carrying amount of the unit, pro rate on the basis of the carrying amount of the assets of the unit, pro rate on the basis of the carrying amount of each asset in the unit.

A municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for assets may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amounts of those assets are estimated.

The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

A reversal of an impairment loss of assets carried at cost less accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

16.2 Impairment of non-cash generating assets

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable service amount of the asset.

It there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the recoverable service amount is estimated for the individual asset. If it is not possible to estimate the recoverable service amount of the individual asset, the recoverable service amount of the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs is determined.

The recoverable service amount is the higher of a non-cash generating asset's fair value less costs to sell and its value in use. The value in use for a non-cash generating asset is the present value of the asset's remaining service potential.



The value in use for a non-cash generating asset is the present value of the asset's remaining service potential.

Fair value less costs to sell is the amount obtainable from the sale of an asset in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable and willing parties, less the costs of disposal.

If the recoverable service amount of an asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable service amount. That reduction is an impairment loss.

An impairment loss of assets carried at cost less any accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit. Any impairment loss of a revalued asset is treated as a revaluation decrease.

A municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for assets may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the recoverable service amounts of those assets are estimated.

The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

A reversal of an impairment loss of assets carried at cost less accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit. Any reversal of an impairment loss of a revalued asset is treated as a revaluation increase.

17. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

The municipality provides short term benefits, long term benefits and retirement benefits for its employees and councillors.

17.1 Short-term employee benefits

Remuneration to employees is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance as the services are rendered, except for non-accumulating benefits which are only recognised when the specific event occurs.

AUDITOR-GENERAL
SOUTH AFRICA

The costs of all short-term employee benefits such as leave pay, are recognised during the period in which the employee renders the related service.

17.2 Post-employment benefits: Defined contribution plans

A defined contribution plan is a plan under which the municipality pays fixed contributions in the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employees the benefits contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employees the benefits relating to service in the current or prior periods.

The municipality's contributions to the defined contribution funds are established in terms of the rules governing those plans. Contributions are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period in which the service is rendered by the relevant employees.

17.3 Post-employment benefits: Defined benefit plans

A defined benefit plan is a plan that defines an amount of benefit that an employee will receive on retirement.

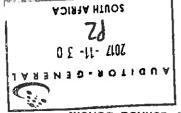
The defined benefit liability is the aggregate of the present value of the defined benefit obligation and unrecognised actuarial gains and losses, reduced by unrecognised past service costs. The plan is unfunded. The defined benefit obligation is calculated using the projected unit credit method, incorporating actuarial assumptions and a discount rate based on the government bond rate. Valuations of these obligations are carried out by independent qualified actuaries regularly, as may be required for fair presentation.

Actuarial gains or losses recognised immediately in the Statement of Financial Performance.

17.3.1 Post-retirement Health Care Benefits:

The municipality has an obligation to provide post-retirement health care benefits to certain of its retirees. According to the rules of the Medical Aid Funds, with which the municipality is associated, a member (who is on the current Conditions of Service), on retirement, is entitled to remain a continued member of the Medical Aid Fund, in which case the municipality is liable for a certain portion of the medical aid membership fee.

The defined benefit liability is the aggregate of the present value of the defined benefit



obligation and unrecognised actuarial gains and losses, reduced by unrecognised past service costs. The plan is unfunded. The present value of the defined benefit obligation is calculated using the projected unit credit method, incorporating actuarial assumptions and a discount rate based on the government bond rate. Valuations of these obligations are carried out annually by independent qualified actuaries.

Past-service costs are recognised immediately in income, unless the changes to the pension plan are conditional on the employees remaining in service for a specified period of time (the vesting period). In this case, the past-service costs are amortised on a straight-line basis over the vesting period.

17.3.2 Ex-gratia Pension Benefits:

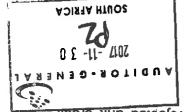
The Municipality provides pension and retirement gratuity benefits to certain employees who were in the employment of the former Paarl and Wellington Municipalities (now incorporated into the Drakenstein Municipality) at 31 December 1994 (Paarl) and 31 March 1995 (Wellington) and still in the employment of Drakenstein Municipality at date of normal retirement, medical disability, retrenchment or death. The gratuity is calculated on the salary benefits during 1994/1995.

17.4 Long-service allowance

The municipality has an obligation to provide Long-service Allowance Scheme, which the employees. According to the rules of the Long-service Allowance Scheme, which the municipality instituted and operates, an employee (who is on the current Conditions of Service), is entitled to a cash allowance, calculated in terms of the rules of the scheme, after 30, 15, 20, 25 and 30 years of continued service. The municipality's liability is based on an actuarial valuation. The projected unit credit method has been used to value the liabilities. Actuarial gains and losses on the long-term incentives are accounted for through the statement of financial performance.

3.55 National- and Provincially administered defined benefit plans

The municipality contributes to various National- and Provincial-administered Defined Benefit Plans on behalf of its qualifying employees. The contributions to fund obligations for the payable. These defined benefit are charged against revenue in the year they become payable. These defined benefit funds are actuarially valued triennially on the projected unit credit



method basis. Deficits are recovered through lump sum payments or increased future contributions on a proportional basis from all participating municipalities.

The municipality does not apply defined benefit accounting to the defined benefit funds to which it is a member where these funds are classified in terms of GRAP as multi-employer plans, as sufficient information is not available to apply the principles involved. As a result, GRAP 25 is applied and such funds are accounted for as defined contribution funds.

Salaried personnel are members of the Cape Joint Pension fund established in terms of the Local Authorities Pension Fund Ordinance, 1969 (Ordinance 23 of 1969), and the provisions of the Pension Fund Act, 1956 (Act 24 of 1956) or the SAMWU National Provident Fund.

17.6 Leave pay

Lisbilities for annual leave are recognised as they accrue to employees. The liability is based on the total accrued leave days at year end and is shown as an accrual in the Statement of Financial Position.

2.71 Provision for bonus

The municipality recognises the expected cost of bonuses as a provision only when the municipality has a present legal or constructive obligation to make such payment and a reliable estimate can be made at reporting date.

18. LEASES

18.1 Lease classification

Leases are classified as finance leases where substantially all the risks and rewards associated with ownership of an asset are transferred to the municipality.

Leases of property, plant and equipment, in which a significant portion of the risks and rewards of ownership are retained by the lessor are classified as operating leases.



Property, plant and equipment subject to finance lease agreements are capitalised at their cash cost equivalent. Corresponding liabilities are included in the Statement of Financial Position as Finance Lease Obligations. The cost of the item of property, plant and equipment is depreciated at appropriate rates on the straight-line basis over its estimated useful life. Lease payments are allocated between the lease finance cost and the capital repayment using the effective interest rate method. Lease finance costs are expensed when incurred.

Operating leases are those leases that do not fall within the scope of the above definition. Operating lease rentals are recognised on the straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease.

In the event that lease incentives are received to enter into operating leases, such incentives are recognised as a liability. The aggregate benefit of incentives is recognised as a reduction of rental expense on a straight-line basis, except where another systematic basis is more representative of the time pattern in which economic benefits from the leased asset are consumed.

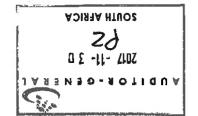
18.3 The Municipality as lessor

Amounts due from lessees under finance lesses or instalment sale agreements are recorded as receivables at the amount of the Municipality's net investment in the leases. Finance lease or instalment sale income is allocated to accounting periods so as to reflect a constant periodic rate of return on the Municipality's net investment outstanding in respect of the leases or rate of return on the Municipality's net investment outstanding in respect of the leases or instalment sale agreements.

Operating lease rental income is recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease.

19. BORROWINGS

Interest-bearing external loans and bank overdrafts are recorded net of direct issue costs. Finance charges, including premiums payable, are accounted for on an accrual basis. Borrowings are initially recognised at fair value, net of transaction costs. Subsequently, they are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.



Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period incurred.

20. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The municipality has various types of financial Liabilities.

A financial instrument is recognised if the municipality becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

20.1 Classification of financial instruments

20.1.1 Financial Assets

A financial asset is any asset that is a cash or contractual right to receive cash. In accordance with GRAP 104 the Financial Assets of the municipality are classified as follows into the three categories allowed by this standard:

Financial asset at amortised cost being a non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market. They are included in current assets, except for maturities greater than 12 months, which are classified as non-current assets.

Financial assets measured at fair value being financial assets that meet either of the following conditions:

- (a) Derivatives;
- (b) Combined instruments that are designated at fair value;
- (c) Instruments held for trading;
- (b) Non-derivative financial assets or financial liabilities with fixed or
- determinable payments that are designated at fair value at initial recognition; or (e) Financial instruments that do not meet the definition of financial

instruments at amortised cost or financial instruments at cost.

Financial assets measured at cost being investments in residual interests that do not have a quoted market price in an active market, and whose fair value cannot be reliably measured.



The municipality has the following types of financial assets as reflected on the face of the Statement of Financial Position or in the notes thereto:

Investments in stock – ESKOM	Financial assets at fair value
Bank Balances and Cash	Financial assets at amortised cost
Short-term Investment Deposits - Call	Financial assets at amortised cost
Other Debtors	Financial assets at amortised cost
Consumer Debtors	Financial assets at amortised cost
Current portion of Long-term Receivables	Financial assets at amortised cost
Long-term Receivables	Financial assets at amortised cost
Finance Lease Receivables	Financial assets at amortised cost
Type of Financial Asset	Classification in terms of GRAP 104

Cash includes cash on hand (including petty cash) and cash with banks (including call deposits). Cash equivalents are short-term highly liquid investments, readily convertible into known amounts of cash that are held with registered banking institutions with maturities of three months or less and are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value. For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, deposits held on call with banks, net of bank overdrafts. The municipality categorises cash and cash equivalents as financial assets at amortised cost.

20.1.2 Financial Liabilities

A financial liability is a contractual obligation to deliver cash or another financial asset to another entity.

The following main categories of Financial Liabilities and the classification determining how

- (i) Financial liabilities measured at fair value; or
- (ii) Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost

The municipality has the following types of financial liabilities as reflected on the face of the Statement of Financial Position or in the notes thereto:



Financial liability at amortised cost	Current portion of Long-Term Liabilities
Financial liability at amortised cost	Short-term Loans
Financial liability at amortised cost	Bank overdraft
Financial liability at amortised cost	Other Creditors
Financial liability at amortised cost	Long term Liabilities
Classification in terms of GRAP 104	Type of Financial Liabilities

Financial liabilities that are measured at fair value that are essentially held for trading (i.e. purchased with the intention to sell or repurchase in the short term; derivatives other than hedging instruments or are part of a portfolio of financial instruments where there is recent actual evidence of short-term profiteering or are derivatives)

Any other financial liabilities should be classified as financial liabilities at amortised cost.

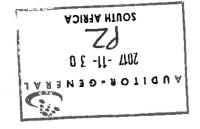
Bank overdrafts are recorded based on the facility utilised. Finance charges on bank overdrafts are expensed as incurred.

Initial and subsequent measurement Financial assets:

Financial asset at amortised cost are initially measured at fair value plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset. Subsequently, these assets are measured at amortised cost using the Effective Interest Method less any impairment, with interest recognised on an effective yield basis.

Trade and other receivables (excluding Value Added Taxation, prepayments and operating lease receivables), loans to Municipality entities and loans that have fixed and determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market are classified as financial asset at amortised cost.

Financial Assets measured at fair value are initially measured at fair value plus directly attributable transaction costs. They are subsequently measured at fair value with unrealised gains or losses recognised directly in equity until the investment is derecognised, at which time the cumulative gain or loss recorded in equity is recognised in the statement of financial performance, or determined to be impaired, at which time the cumulative loss recorded in equity is recognised in the statement of financial performance.



Financial liabilities measured at fair value are stated at fair value, with any resulted gain or loss recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Any other financial liabilities classified at amortised cost (All payables, loans and borrowings are classified as other liabilities) and are initially measured at fair value, net of transaction costs. Trade and other payables, interest bearing debt including finance lease liabilities, non-interest bearing debt and bank borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method. Interest expense is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance by applying the effective interest rate.

Bank borrowings, consisting of interest-bearing short-term bank loans, repayable on demand and overdrafts are recorded at the proceeds received. Finance costs are accounted for using the accrual basis and are added to the carrying amount of the bank borrowing to the extent that they are not settled in the period that they arise.

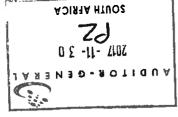
Prepayments are carried at cost less any accumulated impairment losses.

Impairment of financial assets

Financial assets, other than those measured at fair value, are assessed for indicators of impairment at the end of each reporting period. Financial assets are impaired where there is objective evidence of impairment of Financial Assets (such as the probability of insolvency or significant financial difficulties of the debtor). If there is such evidence the recoverable amount is estimated and an impairment loss is recognised in accordance with GRAP 104.

Trade receivables encompass long term debtors, consumer debtors and other debtors. A provision for impairment of trade receivables is established when there is objective evidence that the municipality will not be able to collect all amounts due according to the original terms of receivables. The amount of the provision is the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows, discounted at the effective interest rate.

According to GRAP 104, the assessment for impairment needs to be made for each individual financial asset separately or for groups of financial assets with similar credit risks. The



following methodology was followed to make a provision for bad debts for the year under review:

20.3.1 Consumer debtors

Consumer debtors are assessed individually thereafter collectively, considering factors such as payment histories and ratios, qualitative factors e.g. correspondence from attorneys, disputes about certain accounts, etc.

20.3.2 Other debtors

Other Debtors are reviewed individually considering payment histories and disputes about certain amounts. Provision for impairment is made accordingly.

20.3.3 Long term debtors

Susod paisuoH

The loans in this group are assessed by reviewing their payment histories and ratios. Provision for impairment is made accordingly.

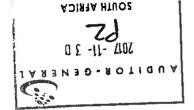
Other Long Term Debtors

No provision for impairment is made for Other Long term Debtors, because it is envisaged that these debts will be fully recovered.

Other financial assets at amortised cost are assessed individually for impairment.

The carrying amount of the financial asset is reduced by the impairment loss directly for all financial assets with the exception of trade receivables, where the carrying amount is reduced through the use of an allowance account. Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off against the allowance account. Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off are credited against the allowance account. Changes in the carrying amount of the allowance account are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

If in a subsequent period, the amount of the impairment loss decreases and the decrease can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, the



previously recognised impairment loss is reversed through the Statement of Financial Performance to the extent that the carrying amount of the investment at the date the impairment is reversed does not exceed what the amortised cost would have been had the impairment not been recognised.

20.4 De-recognition of financial assets

The municipality derecognises Financial Assets only when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the asset expires or it transfers the financial asset and substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the asset to another entity, except when Council approves the write-off of Financial Assets due to non-recoverability.

If the municipality neither transfers nor retains substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership and continues to control the transferred asset, the municipality retains substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of a transferred financial asset, the municipality continues to recognise the financial asset, and also recognises a collateralised borrowing for the proceeds received.

20.5 De-recognition of financial liabilities

The municipality derecognises Financial Liabilities when, and only when, the municipality's obligations are discharged, cancelled or they expire.

21. REVENUE RECOGNITION

Revenue, excluding value-added taxation where applicable, is derived from a variety of sources which include rates levied, grants from other tiers of government and revenue from trading activities and other services provided.

The municipality recognises revenue when the amount of revenue can be reliably measured, it is probable that future economic benefits will flow to the municipalities as described below. The amount of revenue is not considered to be reliably measurable until all contingencies relating to the sale have been resolved. The municipality bases its estimates on historical results, taking into sale have been resolved. The municipality bases its estimates on historical results, taking into consideration the type of customer, the type of transaction and the specifics of each



arrangement. Furthermore services rendered are recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date.

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable. Revenue is reduced for estimated customer returns, stock rotation, price protection, rebates and other similar allowances.

Revenue from exchange transactions refers to revenue that accrued to the municipality directly in refurn for services rendered / goods sold, the value of which approximates the consideration received or receivable.

Revenue from non-exchange transactions refers to transactions where the municipality received revenue from non-exchange transactions is generally recognised to the extent that exchange. Revenue from non-exchange transactions is generally recognised to the extent that the related receipt or receivable qualifies for recognition as an asset and there is no liability to repay the amount.

7.1.1 Revenue from exchange transactions

21.1.1 Service charges

the month.

Service charges relating to electricity and water are based on consumption. Meters are read on a monthly basis and are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Provisional estimates of consumption, based on the consumption history, are made monthly when meter readings have not been performed. The provisional estimates of consumption are recognised as revenue without it being invoiced. Adjustments to provisional estimates of consumption are made in the invoicing period in which meters have been read. These consumption are made in the invoicing period in which meters have been read. These adjustments are recognised as revenue in the invoicing period. In respect of estimates of consumption between the last reading date and the reporting date, an accrual is made based on the average monthly consumpts.

Service charges relating to refuse removal are recognised on a monthly basis in arrears by applying the approved tariff to each property that has improvements. Tariffs are determined per category of property usage, and are levied monthly based on the number of refuse containers on each property, regardless of whether or not all containers are emptied during containers on each property, regardless of whether or not all containers are emptied during



Service charges from sewerage and sanitation are based on the type of service and the number of sewer connections on all developed property, using the tariffs approved by Council and are levied monthly.

In circumstances where services cannot readily be measured and quantified, a flat rate service charge is levied monthly on such properties.

V1.1.2 Pre-paid electricity

Revenue from the sale of electricity pre-paid meter cards are recognised at the point of sale. Revenue from the sale of electricity prepaid meter cards are recognised based on an estimate of the prepaid electricity consumed as at the reporting date.

21.1.3 Interest earned and rentals received

Interest and rentals are recognised on a time proportion basis that takes into account the effective yield on the investment. Interest may be transferred from the Accumulated Surplus to the Housing Development Fund or the Insurance Reserve.

Interest earned on the following investments is not recognized in the Statement of Financial Performance:-

Interest earned on unutilised conditional grants is allocated directly to the creditor: unutilised conditional grants, if the grant conditions indicate that interest is payable to the funder.

21.1.4 Dividends

Dividends are recognised on the date that the municipality becomes entitled to receive the dividend in accordance with the substance of the relevant agreement, where applicable.

21.1.5 Tariff charges

Revenue arising from the application of the approved tariff of charges is recognised when the relevant service is rendered by applying the relevant authorised tariff. This includes the issuing of licences and permits.



21.1.6 Income from agency services

Income for agency services is recognised on a monthly basis once the income collected on behalf of agents has been quantified. The income recognised is in terms of the agency agreement.

21.1.7 Housing rental and instalments

Finance income from the sale of housing by way of instalment sale agreements or finance leases is recognised on a time proportion basis.

21.1.8 Sale of goods

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when all the following conditions have been satisfied:

- The municipality has transferred to the buyer the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods.
- The municipality retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold.
- The amount of revenue can be measured reliably.
- It is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality.
- The costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.



21.2 Revenue from non-exchange transactions

21.2.1 Rates and taxes

Revenue from property rates is recognised when the legal entitlement to this revenue arises. Collection charges are recognised when such amounts are legally enforceable. Penalty interest on unpaid rates is recognised on a time proportion basis with reference to the principal amount receivable and effective interest rate applicable. A composite rating system charging different rate tariffs is employed. Rebates are granted to certain categories of ratepayers and are deducted from revenue.

21.2.2 Fines

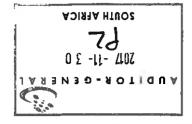
Fines constitute both spot fines and camera fines. Fines are recognised when the receivable meets the definition of an asset and satisfies the criteria for recognition as an asset. It is measured at the best estimate, based on past experience, of the amount of revenue the Municipality is entitled to collect.

Subsequent to initial recognition and measurement, the municipality assess the collectability of the revenue and recognises a separate impairment loss where appropriate.

21.2.3 Donations and contributions

Donations and funding are recognised as revenue to the extent that the municipality has complied with any of the criteria, conditions or obligations embodied in the agreement. Where the agreement contains a stipulation to return the asset, other future economic benefits or service potential, in the event of non-compliance to these stipulations and would be enforced by the transferor, a liability is recognised to the extent that the criteria, conditions or obligations have not been met. Where such requirements are not enforceable, or where past experience has indicated that the transferor has never enforced the requirement to return the transferred assert, other future economic benefits or service potential when breaches have occurred, the stipulation will be considered a restriction and is recognised as revenue.

Revenue from public contributions is recognised when all conditions associated with the contribution have been met or where the contribution is to finance property, plant and equipment, when such items of property, plant and equipment are brought into use.



Assets acquired in non-exchange transactions are measured at fair value in accordance with the Standards of GRAP.

21.2.4 Government grants and receipts

Unconditional grants

Equitable share allocations are recognised in revenue at the start of the financial year if no time-based restrictions exist.

Conditional grants and receipts

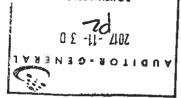
Conditional grants, donations and funding are recognised as revenue to the extent that the municipality has complied with any of the criteria, conditions or obligations embodied in the agreement. Where the agreement contains a stipulation to return the asset, other future economic benefits or service potential, in the event of non-compliance to these stipulations and would be enforced by the transferor, a liability is recognised to the extent that the criteria, conditions or obligations have not been met. Where such requirements are not enforceable, or where past experience has indicated that the transferor has never enforced the requirement to return the transferred asservice potential when breaches have occurred, the stipulation will be considered a or service potential when breaches have occurred, the stipulation will be considered a restriction and is recognised as revenue.

Government grants that are receivable as compensation for expenses or losses already incurred or for the purpose of giving immediate financial support to the municipality with no future related costs are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period in which they become receivable.

Revenue is recognised when all conditions associated with the contribution have been met or where the contribution is to finance property, plant and equipment, when such items of property, plant and equipment are brought into use.

Interest earned on unspent grants and receipts

Interest earned on investments is treated in accordance with grant conditions. If it is payable to the funder it is recorded as part of the creditor and it it is the municipality's



interest it is recognised as interest earned in the Statement of Financial Performance in accordance with GRAP 9.

21.2.5 Revenue from recovery of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Revenue from the recovery of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure is based on legislated procedures, including those set out in the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003) and is recognised when the recovery thereof from the responsible councillors or officials is virtually certain. Such revenue is based on legislated procedures.

21.2.6 Services received in kind

Services in kind are recognised at its fair value when it is significant to the operations and/or service delivery objectives and when it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential will flow to the entity and the fair value of the assets can be measured reliably. If the services in-kind are not significant to the operations and/or service delivery objectives and/or do not satisfy the criteria for recognition, only the nature and type of services in-kind received during the reporting period is disclosed.

21.2.7 Revenue recognition of unclaimed deposits

Unclaimed deposits older than three (3) years are recognised as revenue.

22. VALUE ADDED TAX

The Municipality is registered with SARS for VAT on the payments basis, in accordance with Section 15(2)(a) of the Value-Added Tax Act No 89 of 1991.

23. GRANTS-IN-AID

The municipality transfers money to individuals, organizations and other sectors of government from time to time. When making these transfers, the municipality does not:-

Receive any goods or services directly in return, as would be expected in a purchase or



- Expect to be repaid in future; or
- Expect a financial return, as would be expected from an investment.

These transfers are recognized in the financial statements as expenses in the period that the events giving rise to the transfer occurred.

24 UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE

Section 1 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), No 56 of 2003, defines "unauthorised expenditure" as follows -

- (a) Overspending of the total amount appropriated in the municipality's approved budget;
- (b) Overspending of the total amount appropriated for a vote in the approved budget;
- (c) Expenditure from a vote unrelated to the department or functional area covered by the
- (d) Expenditure of money appropriated for a specific purpose, otherwise than for that
- specific purpose or Spending of an allocation referred to in paragraph (b), (c) or (d) of the definition of
- "allocation" otherwise than in accordance with any conditions of the allocation; or grant by the municipality otherwise than in accordance with this Act;

Section 1 of the MFMA also defines a "vote" as:

- a) One of the main segments into which a budget of a municipality is divided for the appropriation of money for the different departments or functional areas of the municipality; and
- Which specifies the total amount that is appropriated for the purposes of the department or functional area concerned.

The Municipality uses the Government Finance Statistics (GFS) functions as well as directorates as the main groupings of segments of the Municipality's budget segments within the Municipality are grouped per directorate to facilitate greater accountability and budget implementation by the respective Executive Managers as well as per GFS classification to facilitate comparisons on a higher level.

All expenditure relating to unauthorised expenditure is recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance in the year that the expenditure was incurred. The expenditure is classified in accordance with the nature of the expense, and where recovered.

A U D 1 T O R - G E M E R A L

2017 - 11 - 3 0

500TH AFRICA

it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the statement of financial performance. If the expenditure is not condoned by the Council it is treated as an asset until it is recovered or written off as irrecoverable.

25. IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE

Irregular expenditure is expenditure that is contrary to the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No 56 of 2003), the Municipal Systems Act (Act No 32 of 2000), and the Public Office Bearers Act (Act No 20 of 1998) or is in contravention of the Municipality's or Municipal Entities' supply chain management policies. Irregular expenditure excludes unauthorised expenditure. Irregular expenditure is accounted for as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period it occurred and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for se revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance. If the expenditure is not condoned by the Council it is treated as an asset until it is recovered or written off as irrecoverable.

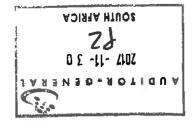
26. FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised. All expenditure relating to fruitless and wasteful expenditure is recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance in the nature of the expenditure was incurred. The expenditure is classified in accordance with the nature of the expense, and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the statement of financial performance. If the expenditure is not condoned by the Council it is statement of financial performance. If the expenditure is not condoned by the Council it is statement of financial performance or written off as irrecoverable.

SYS FOREIGN CURRENCIES

Transactions in foreign currencies are translated to the functional currency of the entity at exchange rates at the dates of the transactions.

Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies at the reporting date are retranslated to the functional currency at the exchange rate at that date. The foreign currency gain or loss on monetary items is the difference between amortised cost or fair value in the functional currency at the beginning of the period, adjusted for effective interest and payments during the period, and the amortised cost in foreign currency translated at the exchange rate at the end of the reporting period.



Non-monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies that are measured at fair value was determined. Foreign currency differences arising on retranslation are recognised in surplus or deficit.

Non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rate at the date of the transaction.

Cash flows arising from transactions in a foreign currency are recorded in Rand's by applying, to the foreign currency amount, the exchange rate between the Rand and the foreign currency at the date of the cash flow.

28. CHANGES IN ACCOUNTING POLICIES, ESTIMATES AND ERRORS

Changes in accounting policies that are affected by management have been applied retrospectively in accordance with GRAP 3 requirements, except to the extent that it is impracticable to determine the period-specific effects or the cumulative effect of the change in policy. In such cases the municipality shall restate the opening balances of assets, liabilities and net assets for the earliest period for which retrospective restatement is practicable.

Changes in accounting estimates are applied prospectively in accordance with GRAP 3 requirements.

Correction of errors is applied retrospectively in the period in which the error has occurred in accordance with GRAP 3 requirements, except to the extent that it is impracticable to determine the period-specific effects or the cumulative effect of the error. In such cases the municipality shall restate the opening balances of assets, liabilities and net assets for the earliest period for which retrospective restatement is practicable.

Details of changes in accounting policies, changes in estimates and correction of errors are disclosed in the notes to the annual financial statements where applicable.



29. RELATED PARTIES

Individuals as well as their close family members, and/or entities are related parties if one party has the ability, directly or indirectly, to control or jointly control the other party or exercise significant influence over the other party in making financial and/or operating decisions. Management is regarded as a related party and comprises the councillors, Executive Mayor, Mayoral Committee members, Municipal Manager, executive directors and all other managers reporting directly to the Municipal Manager or as designated by the Municipal Manager.

30. EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING DATE

Events after the reporting date that are classified as adjusting events have been accounted for in the Annual Financial Statements. The events after the reporting date that are classified as non-adjusting events after the reporting date have been disclosed in the notes to the Annual Financial Statements.

31. CONTINGENT ASSETS AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

Contingent liabilities represent a possible obligation that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by an occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the entity.

A contingent liability can also arise as a result of a present obligation that arises from past events but which is not recognised as a liability either because it is not probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured with sufficient reliability.

Contingent assets represent possible assets that arise from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by an occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the entity.

Contingent assets and contingent liabilities are not recognised. Contingencies are disclosed in the notes to the annual financial statements.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

1. KEY JUDGEMENTS AND SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY

In the application of the municipality's accounting policies, which are described above, management is required to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of the reporting period. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors that are considered to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

These estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an on-going basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revision affects only that period or in the period of the revision and future periods if the revision affects both current and future periods.

<u>Judgements</u>

The following are the critical judgements, apart from those involving estimations, that the management have made in the process of applying the municipality's Accounting Policies and that have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in Annual Financial Statements:

Lesse classification – Municipality as lessor

Municipality has entered into commercial property lesses on its investment property portfolio.

The Municipality has determined that it retains all the significant risks and rewards of ownership of these properties, and so accounts for them as operating leases.

Lease classification - - Municipality as lessee

The Municipality has entered into a number of leases for office equipment. In determining whether a lease agreement is a finance lease or an operating lease requires judgement as to whether the agreement transfers substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership to the whicipality.

Judgement is required on various aspects that include, but are not limited to, the fair value of the leased asset, the economic life of the leased asset, whether or not to include renewal options in the lease term, and determining an appropriate discount rate to calculate the present value of



the minimum lease payments. The Municipality has exercised its judgement on the appropriate classification of equipment leases, and has determined a number of lease arrangements are finance leases.

Classification of Property as held for strategic purposes.

The Municipality's Spatial development framework, as Property, plant and Equipment, rather than investment Property.

Criteria for the classification of properties as Investment property rather than Property, plant and equipment, when classification is difficult are as follows:

All properties held to earn market-related rentals or for capital appreciation or both and that are

not for administrative purposes and that will not be sold in the ordinary course of operations are classified as investment Properties.

Land held for currently undetermined future use. Leases properties that are held to provide a social (community) service or that are necessary for employees to perform their job functions, but which also generates rental revenue are not seen as Investment Properties. The rental revenue generated is incidental to the purposes for which the property is held.

Determination of Repairs and Maintenance costs
Repairs and Maintenance is based on Management's own judgement of costs incurred in cost centres responsible for the maintenance and repair of Municipal owned assets. This includes internal charges (inter departmental charges) such as internal transport costs, charged out to the different departments.

<u>Estimates and assumptions</u>

The key assumptions concerning the future and other key sources of estimation uncertainty at the reporting date, that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year, are described below.

Pension and other post-employment benefits

The cost of defined benefit pension plans and other employment medical benefits is determined using actuarial valuations. The actuarial valuation involves making assumptions about discount rates, expected rates of return on assets, future salary increases, mortality rates and future pension increases. Due to the long-term nature of these plans, such estimates are subject to



significant uncertainty.

Classification of financial assets and liabilities

considered by the management of the municipality in the classification of financial assets and management. The Accounting Policy on Financial Instruments describes the factors and criteria The classification of financial assets and liabilities, into categories, is based on judgement by

liabilities.

Instruments. recognition criteria for the classification of financial instruments as set out in GRAP 104: Financial In making the above-mentioned judgement, management considered the definition and

Impairment of financial assets

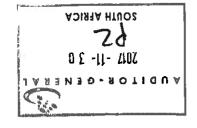
of financial assets recorded during the year is appropriate. end of the reporting period. The management of the municipality is satisfied that the impairment of methods and make assumptions that are mainly based on market conditions existing at the assets as set out in GRAP 104: Financial Instruments and used its judgement to select a variety the management of the municipality considers the detailed criteria of impairment of financial value by which financial assets should be impaired. In making the estimation of the impairment, The Accounting Policy on Financial Instruments describes the process followed to determine the

classes of debtors. on their creditworthiness. This was performed per service-identifiable categories across all defaulted on payments already due, and an assessment of their ability to make payments based non-exchange transactions) is based on an assessment of the extent to which debtors have The calculation in respect of the impairment of service debtors (receivables from exchange and

transactions) is based on an assessment of the past payment history of fines per category. The calculation in respect of the impairment of fine receivables (receivables from non-exchange

Valuation of Financial Assets at Fair Value

the reported fair value of financial instruments. liquidity risk, credit risk and volatility. Changes in assumptions about these factors could affect required in establishing fair values. Judgment includes the consideration of inputs such as taken from observable markets where possible, but where this is not feasible, judgment is valuation techniques including the discounted cash flow model. The inputs to these models are financial position cannot be derived from active markets, their fair value is determined using Where the fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities recorded in the statement of



- Review of useful lives of assets are based on management's estimation. Management considers whether there is any indication that expectations about the residual value and the useful life of an asset have changed since the preceding reporting date. These include changes in the composition, condition and nature of the asset, its susceptibility and adaptability to changes in the technology and processes, the nature of the processes and environment in which the asset is deployed, availability of funding to replace the asset and changes in the market in relation to the asset, as well as planned repairs and maintenance including returbishments.
- Valuation of Land and buildings and fair value estimations of Investment Property

 Land and buildings were valued and the fair value of Investment property determined, by
 reference to market-based evidence, using comparable prices adjusted for specific market factors
 such as nature, location and condition of the property.
- Impairment of property plant and equipment, intangible assets, heritage assets and inventory

 The Accounting Policies on Impairment of Cash and Non-cash generating assets as well as Inventory describes the conditions under which non-financial assets are tested for potential impairment losses by the management of the municipality. Significant estimates and judgements are made relating to the impairment of Property, Plant and Equipment, Intangible Assets and Heritage Assets and the write down of Inventories to the lowest of Cost and Net Realisable Values

In making the above-mentioned estimates and judgement, management considers the subsequent measurement criteria and indicators of potential impairment losses as set out in GRAP 21: Impairment of Cash generating Assets and GRAP 26: Impairment of non-Cash generating Assets.

(NRV):

Provisions and contingent liabilities

Management judgement is required when recognising and measuring provisions, and when measuring contingent liabilities Provisions are measured at the management's best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the obligation at the reporting date, and are discounted to present value where the effect is material.

Assumptions were used in determining the provision for rehabilitation of landfill sites. Provision is made for the estimated cost to be incurred on the long-term environmental obligations, comprising expenditure on pollution control and closure over the estimated life of the landfill. The provision is based on the advice and judgment of qualified engineers. The estimates are discounted at a pre-

AUDITOR-GENERAL
SOUTH REDICA

tax discount rate that reflect current market assessments of the time value of money. The increase in the rehabilitation provision due to passage of time is recognized as finance cost in the statement of financial performance.

Revenue recognition

The Accounting Policies on Revenue from Exchange Transactions and Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions describes the conditions under which revenue will be recorded by the management of the municipality. In making their judgement, the management considered the detailed criteria for the recognition of revenue as set out in GRAP 9: Revenue from Exchange Transactions and GRAP 23: Revenue from Mon-exchange Transactions.

In particular: in regards to revenue form exchange revenue - when goods are sold, whether the municipality had transferred to the buyer the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods; and, when services is rendered, whether the service has been rendered.

Also of importance is the estimation process involved in initially measuring revenue at the fair value thereof. In regards to revenue from non-exchange transactions - significant estimated were made to the initial recognition and measurement. Based on past experience, of the amount of reductions on initial recognition and measurement. Based on past experience, of the amount of revenue the Municipality is entitled to collect was calculated as 97.6% of the value of the fines issued, whereas it was estimated that 79.0% of the value of the fines issued, whereas it was estimated that 79.0% of the value of the revenue in the current year is management of the municipality is satisfied that recognition of the revenue in the current year is

Budget Information

Budget InformationManagement assumes deviations between budget and actual amounts to be material when a deviation of more than 10% exists. All material differences are explained in the notes to the annual financial statements.



ADINIA MINUS AUDITOR-GENERAL

Present value of minimum lease payments Future Anance charges Total minimum lease payments Payable after five years Payable within two to five years

3,062,385 3,989,231 ₱61,78d 6/0'919 CZP,0CC,4 191,872,6 916'981'Z SZL'SÞZ'Z 1,391,518 2,313,302

2,064,660

(178,459,1)

15Z,686,E

(Z69'668'09L)

(£9Z'+9/'Z9L)

969'111'161'1

1,190,488,364

2,558,116,650

1,287,644,331

1,287,644,331

24,102,259

2,465,845

UGG,C\T,E

71,636,414

(725,080)

(263,933)

638,888,8

#/C'896'9L

(904'604)

Z78,848,620,1

166,617,150,1

624,186,1

(1,080,956)

278,845,887

170,530,304

(134,286,458)

(135,369,414)

814'668'906

3,062,385

902,837,333

311,166,3116

1320,315,451

1,320,315,451

20,144,124

3,175,550

3,643,390

745,886,81

(697'499)

(35,475)

166, YOP, A

171,484,177

(0p8/29p)

Minimum lease payments payable

The obligations under Finance Leases are as follow:

Finance Leases relate to Equipment with lease terms not more than 3 years.

The Municipality as Lessee:

Payable within one year

5.2 Obligations under Finance Leases

Refer to Appendix "A" for more detail on borrowings.

between the municipality and the relevant financing institutions The fair value of borrowings was determined after considering the standard terms and conditions of agreements entered into

to 12.65% (2015/16: 6.75% to 12.65%) per annum. Annuity Loans are not secured.

Annulty Loans are repaid over periods varying from 5 to 10 (2015/16: 3 to 10) years and at interest rates varying from 5.75%

sinamagnent to viennent 1.3

Finance Leases Annuity Loans Total Borrowings

Finance Leases

Annuity Loans

Less: Current portion transferred to current lisbilities Sub-total

Finance Leases Annuity Loans

BORROWINGS

une restatement.

Accumulated surplus has been restated according to GRAP 3. Refer to Note 40 on "Prior Period Adjustments" for details of

Refet to Statement of Changes in Net Assets for more detail and the movement on Accumulated Surplus.

Total Accumulated Surplus

ACCUMULATED SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)

Refer to Statement of Changes in Net Assets for more detail and the movement on Reserves.

concently intend to make any distribution from the Revaluation Reserve. accounting policy. These restrictions do not apply to any amounts transferred to the Accumulated Surplus. Council do not secontiful boiley. The payment of each distributions out of the reserve is restricted by the terms of the municipality's Distributions from the Revaluation Reserve can be made when it is in accordance with the requirements of the municipality's

portion of the Revaluation Reserve that relates to that asset, and is effectively realised, is transferred directly to Accumulated

The Revaluation Reserve arises on the revaluation of Land and Buildings. Where revalued Land or Buildings are sold, the

Total Reserves Re-valuation Reserve

RESERVES AND FUNDS

JATOT

Balance at the end of the year Fong term Housing Loans Balance at beginning of the year

Unrealised Housing Proceeds

Balance at the end of the year

Less: Housing Subsidies Expenditure Plus: (Net Loss) / Surplus on letting schemes

Plus: Interest & Redemption & Other on Housing Schemes

Balance at beginning of the year

Realised Housing Proceeds

HONSING DEVELOPMENT FUND

ď

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY

Я 9102 Restated 4102

2016 Defiated ZLOZ

Present value of minimum lease payments

Present value of lease obligations
Payable after five years
Payable within two to five years
Payable within one year

contingent rental payments. The minimum lease payments equals the fair value of the equipment. 36 months. Interest rates are fixed at the inception of the agreements. No arrangements have been entered into for Finance leases were entered into for certain photocopy machines during 2016/17. The period of the leases are

Ex-Gratia Pension Benefits Post Employment Health Care Benefits **DEFINED BENEFIT OBLIGATION**

Ex-Gratia Pension Benefits Post Employment Health Care Benefits Less: Transfer to Current Obligations

Non-Current defined Benefit Plan Obligation

6.1 Post Employment Health Care Benefits

The liability in respect of past service has been estimated as follow:

municipality operates an unfunded defined benefit plan for these qualifying employees. aid fund on retirement, in which case the municipality is liable for a certain portion of the medical aid membership fee. The associated, a member (who is on the current conditions of service) is entitled to remain a continued member of such medical The municipality provides certain post-retirement medical benefits by funding the medical aid contributions of qualifying retired members of the municipality. According to the rules of the Medical Aid Funds, with which the municipality is

Method. benefit obligation, and the related current service cost and past service cost, were measured using the Projected Unit Credit 30 June 2017 by Mr Niel Fourie and Mr Julian van der Spuy of ZAQEN Actuaries Pty (Ltd.). The present value of the defined The most recent sctuarial valuations of plan assets and the present value of the defined benefit obligation were carried out at

The Post Employment Health Care Benefit Plan is a defined benefit plan, of which the members are made up as follow:

53,865,000 72,213,000	000,88e,74 000,74e,88
908	ZLL
212	194
7 69	878

000,870,821

000,876,151

(247,000)

(7,222,000)

(000'69t'L)

129,447,000

000'698'8

3,062,385 0 1,981,429

996'080'1

000,870,821

 114,913,000
000,889,74 000,749,88

000'096'011

(000'60Z)

(000'986'9)

(000,441,7)

2,591,000

3,989,231

099'590'Z

L/9'776'L

114,913,000

000'606'711

The municipality makes mouthly contributions for health care anangements to the following Medical Aid Schemes:

sefino8 -

Continuation Members

Continuation Members (Retirees) In-service Members (Employees)

In-service Members

Total Members

- Hosmed
- Key Health
- решпмшес rtiseH A1 -

000,046,11 A ad of batsmitea The Future-service Cost for the ensuing year is estimated to be R 3,440,000 whereas the interest Cost for the year after is



SOUTH AFRICA 3011 - 11 - 30 AUDITOR-GENERAL

n

0

000,553,711

000'729'711

(072,844,8)

በ/ፖ'ያሁታ'ያ

114,913,000

(OCT'CCL'RL)

12,325,000

3,092,000

000,870,821

(UYZ,8AA,8)

PLOZ

0

ō

611,013,111

611,018,111

(721,158,7)

721,158,7

126,078,000

(E78, 304, 8)

(7,631,127)

000'009'11

2,923,000

000'869'/ZL

ELOZ

Experienced adjustments on Plan

บอเเดเ

FSIL ASING OI FISH ASSETS

Present Value of Defined Benefit

114,913,000 126,078,000 126,078,000 114,913,000 7102 9107

0

╗

000,668,7Sr

127,693,000

CLOZ

0

The history of experienced adjustments are as follow:

Raisuce at the end of the year

Renefits paid Contributions from the employer

Balance at the beginning of the year

Movements in the present value of the Defined Benefit Assets were as follow:

Present Value of Fund Obilgation at the end of the year

Actuarial losses / (gains) recognised

Benefits paid INCORPORATION

SELVICE COSTS

Balance at the beginning of the year

Movements in the present value of the Defined Benefit Obligation were as follow:

Total Post-retirement Benefit included in Employee Related Costs (Note 30)

Actuardal losses / (gains) recognised

interest cost

Current service cost

The amounts recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance are as follow:

Total Benefit Liability

Present value of unfunded obligations

Unrecognised Actuarial Gains / (Losses)

Fair value of plan assets

The amounts recognised in the Statement of Financial Position are as follow:

(2,716,730) 7<u>21,</u>310,8 (057,551,81) (EY8, 30A, 8) 12,325,000 UUU,UUU,UU 3,092,000 2,923,000 126,078,000 000,516,411 000,819,411 126,078,000 Π 0 Λ

health and early retirements he mornal retirements age (ARA) for all active employees was assumed to be 65 years. The average retirement age for all active employees was assumed to be 63 years. This assumption implicitly allows for illiii) Normal retirement age

explicit assumption was made about additional mortality or health care costs due to AIDS. the industry. Mortality post-employment (for pensioners) has been based on the the PA (90) ultimate mortality tables. No Mortality before retirement has been based on the SA 85-90 mortality tables. These are the most commonly used tables in ii) Mortality rates

rate was used to value all the liabilities. This changed methodology would be seen as a change in estimate basis. a point estimate to that of a curve in order to present a more accurate depiction of the liability. Previously only one discount valuation date, they used the prevailing yield at the time of performing their calculations. The methodology was changed from rates and CPI assumptions at each relevant time period. In the event that the valuation is performed prior to the effective The Actuaries used the nominal and real zero curves as at 30 June 2017 supplied by the JSE to determine the discount

shorter term payments, and estimates the discount rate for longer maturities by extrapolating current market rates along the the estimated maturity of all the benefit payments, an entity uses current market rates of the appropriate term to discount date on government bonds. Where there is no deep market in government bonds with a sufficiently long maturity to match "The discount rate that reflects the time value of money is best approximated by reference to market yields at the reporting GRAP 25 defines the determination of the Discount rate assumption to be used as follow:

> Net Effective Discount Rate Health Care Cost Inflation Rate

CPI (Consumer Price Inflation)

Discount Rate

i) Rates of Interest

The principal assumptions used for the purposes of the actuarial valuations were as follow:

Ajeją cnuve paseg nominal and yield

Cbl+1% Difference between Yield curve

%L+Id0 bleiy bas learmon Difference between Yield curve

JIEIG CRIVE DASEG

LLOZ

9102 Restated

1% Increase

3,248,000

000,818,01

3'205'00

11,763,000

000,870,711

108,224,000

+20% Mortallity Rate

Ж **ZIOZ** The effect of a 1% movement in the assumed rate of health care cost inflation is as follow:

3,350,000 11,249,000 112,110,000 -1% Decrease

-20% Mortallity Rate

000'899'6

12,358,000

122,839,000

Effect on the aggregate of the current service cost Effect on the aggregate of the interest cost Effect on the defined benefit obligation

Total accrued liability

Total accrued liability The effect of a 20% movement in the assumed mortality rates are as follow on the ensuing years assumptions:

Effect on the aggregate of the current service cost Effect on the aggregate of the interest cost

The municipality expects to make a contribution of R 6,935,000 to the Defined Benefit Plan during the next financial year.

municipality's other retirement funds that is Provincially and Nationally administered. Refer to Note 49 "Retirement Benefit Information" to the Annual Financial Statements for more information regarding the

disability, retrenchment or death. The gratuity is calculated on the salary benefits during 1994/1995. The Municipality provides pension and retirement gratuity benefits to certain employees who were in the employment of the former Pasat and Wellington Municipality) at 31 December 1994 (Paarl) and 31 March 1995 (Wellington) and still in the employment of Drakenstein Municipality at date of normal retirement, medical and 31 March 1995 (Wellington) and still in the employment of Drakenstein Municipality at date of normal retirement, medical and 31 March 1995 (Wellington) and still in the employment of Drakenstein Auricipality at date of normal retirement. eilfane Broizna Pension Benefits

benefit obligation, and the related current service cost and past service cost, were measured using the Projected Unit Credit 30 June 2017 by Mr Miel Fourie and Mr Julian van der Spuy of ZAQEN Actuaries Pty (Ltd). The present value of the defined The most recent actuarial valuations of plan assets and the present value of the defined benefit obligation were carried out at

The Ex-Gratia Pension Benefit Plan is a defined benefit plan, of which the members are made up as follow:

Continuation Members (Retirees) in-service Members (Employees)

Total Members

The liability in respect of past service has been estimated as follow:

Total Liability Continuation Members in-service Members

Pension Benefit thened mu2 qmu1

service cost need not be determined for pension fund liability as all benefits vests immediately. The interest-cost for the next year is estimated to be R 224,000. Actuaries are of opinion that future

l) Rates of Interest The principal assumptions used for the purposes of the actuarial valuations were as follow:

Net Effective Discount Rate Pension increase rate - pensioners Consumer Price Inflation (CPI) Discount Rate

Net Effective Discount Rate Pension increase rate - pensioners Consumer Price Inflation (CPI) Discount Rate

suondwnsse fliability to obtain an appropriate interest rate on the yield curve. The nominal and real zero curves as at 30 June 2017 supplied by the JSE was used to determine the discounted rates and CPI In accordance with GRAP 25 the discount rate was determined using the implied duration of the

younger than their male spouses and vice versa. commonly used tables in the industry. It was assumed that female spouses would be five years Mortality before retirement has been based on the PA (90) mortality tables. These are the most ii) Mortality rates

SOUTH AFRICA 3017 -11- 30

%6£.1

%98.7

%98'9

%96.6

%9t'l

%81.7

%8L'9

%p7.8

2,591,000

000,140,1

000'FFG'L

2,591,000

2,591,000

230

GL

GLZ.

Lump sum valuation Lump sum valuation

Pensioner Valuation

%99.0

%89.7

%89*9

%85.8

%bY.0

%69'9

%6_{2.8}

3,369,000

1,572,000

000'464'1

3,369,000

000'696'8

320

02

230

Pensioner Valuation

AUDITOR-GENERAL

Future interventions such as the proposed management of the Wellington Landfill site or the Waste to Energy programme

000'698'8 2,591,000 000'698'8 2,591,000 0 0 0 Ω The amounts recognised in the Statement of Financial Position are as follow:

Total Post-retirement Benefit Included in Employee Related Costs (Note 30)

Movements in the present value of the Defined Benefit Obligation were as follow:

Service costs

interest cost

Movements in the present value of the Defined Benefit Assets were as follow:

Contributions from the employer

Balance at the end of the year Benefits paid

Balance at the beginning of the year

Present Yalue of Fund Obligation at the end of the year

The history of experienced adjustments is as follow:

(refer to Note 47) may in future adjust the date and cost of rehabilitation.

The movement in Non-current Provisions are reconciled as follow:

municipality's other retirement funds that is Provincially and Nationally administered.

The effect of a 1% movement in the assumed rate of pension increase inflation is as follow:

1.1 Provision for rehabilitation are reconciled as follow:

Balance of Provisions at end of year Balance of Mon-current Provisions at end of year Balance of Current Provisions at end of year

Effect on the defined benefit obligation

Experienced adjustments on Plan

Present Value of Defined Benefit

Effect on the interest cost

Fair Value of Plan Assets

Change in estimate Balance at beginning of year

Landfill site

PROVISIONS

to 2020/21. Provision has been made for the net present value of this cost based on the status quo as at 30 June 2017.

Refer to Note 49 "Retirement Benefit Information" to the Annual Financial Statements for more information regarding the The municipality expects to make a contribution of R 209,000 to the Defined Benefit Plan during the next financial year.

Actuarial losses / (gains) recognised

Benefits paid

Balance at the beginning of the year

Actuarial losses / (gains) recognised

Current service cost

The smounts recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance are as follow:

Total Benefit Liability

Present value of unfunded obligations Unrecognised Actuarial Gains / (Losses)

Fair value of plan assets

employees was assumed to be 65 years.

Implicitly allows for ill-health and early retirements. The normal retirement age (NRA) for all active The average retirement age for all active employees was assumed to be 63 years. This assumption iii) Normal retirement age

000 239 90	SNE OPR T
050,137,12 050,137,12 (788,288) 588,186,021	388,188,031 (508,188,3) (388,305,1) 360,581,341
Detr'encine	

364, 8 861	184,574,261
385,469,731	167,888,78f
r20,375,04	727,788,42

218,000

000'846'5

000,878,000

167,740

(047,78f)

2,591,000

(885,260)

(047,781)

275,000

000'696'6

(610,260)

(885,260)

275,000

Я

2012

ō

2,532,000

1% Decrease

2014

ō

000,≯36,€

3,964,000

2012

ō

000'698'6

000'698'8

9102

0

000'169'Z

2,591,000

2102

230,000

2,602,123

5,602,123

0

0

231,100

(231,100)

000'698'8

(006'689)

(001, 162)

326,000

3,964,000

(363,900)

(006'689)

326,000

2016

Restated

2,657,000

1% Increase

ELOZ

The council will incur further rehabilitation cost on its seven unrehabilitated dumping/landfill sites over the period 2017/18 up to 2020/21. Provision has been made for the net present value of this cost based on the status over the period 2017/18 up		-
Balance of Current Provisions for Rehabilitation at end of year Balance of Mon-current Provisions for Rehabilitation at end of year Balance of Provisions for Rehabilitation at end of year	848,938,7 837,826,381 860,881,441	282,731,42 282,418,381 286,4186,021
Balance of landfill site at end of year Dalance of landfill site at end of year	888,188,081 (808,184,3) (888,806,1)	020,137,15 020,137,15 (788,288) 638,186,021

ADISTA HTUOS
77
2017 -11- 30
AUDITOR-GENERAL
all a

9102 2017 Restated

120,981,665

43,023,093

/Z6'691'9Z

12,529,929

11,402,473

195,208,8

4,162,248

19,964,423

Z10,731,82

ш

coupled with the future inflation rate to approximate the current cost of the expected rehabilitation cost as disclosed above. revenue from investments per the rates as disclosed in note 46.6. The municipality assessed the effect of discounting

LONG Service Awards

payable after 10 years of continuous service and every 5 years thereafter to employees. The provision is an estimate of the

30 June 2017 by Mr Niel Fourie and Mr Jullan van der Spuy of ZAQEN Actuaries Pty (Ltd). The present value of the defined The most recent scusnial valuations of plan assets and the present value of the defined benefit obligation were carried out at

The principal assumptions used for the purposes of the actuarial valuations were as follow:

Discount Rate

GRAP 25 defines the determination of the Discount rate assumption to be used as follow:

CPI (Consumer Price Inflation)

Normal Salary Increase Rate Net Effective Discount Rate

Total expense included in Employee Related Costs (Note 30)

The amounts recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance are as follow:

The amounts recognised in the Statement of Financial Position are as follow:

Actuarial Losses / (gains) recognised

Present value of unfunded obligations

Past service cost

Current service cost

Total Benefit Provision

Fair value of plan assets

interest cost

λιεια cnιλe'..

CPI+1% Cbl+1% BAJIDO evino nominal and yeld nominal and yield Difference between

SOUTH AFRICA

A U D I T O R - G E N E R A L

2,877,344

(2,958,656)

3,382,000

2,454,000

34,108,000

34,108,000

0

2,325,124

000,816,2

2,341,000

34,257,000

000,732,45

68,124

n

Yield curve based Ajeją cnive pased

Difference between

Yield curve

Yield curve

At year end, 1,682 employees were eligible for Long-services Awards.

rate was used to value all the liabilities. This changed methodology would be seen as a change in estimate basis.

a point estimate to that of a curve in order to present a more accurate depiction of the liability. Previously only one discount valuation date, they used the prevailing yield at the time of performing their calculations. The methodology was changed from rates and CPI assumptions at each relevant time pendd. In the event that the valuation is performed prior to the effective The Actuales used the nominal and real zero curves as at 30 June 2017 supplied by the JSE to determine the discount

shorter term payments, and estimates the discount rate for longer maturities by extrapolating current market rates along the

the estimated maturity of all the benefit payments, an entity uses current market rates of the appropriate term to discount date on government bonds. Where there is no deep market in government bonds with a sufficiently long maturity to match The discount rate that reflects the time value of money is best approximated by reference to market yields at the reporting

benefit obligation, and the related current service cost and past service cost, were measured using the Projected Unit Credit

iong-service based on historical staff turnover. No other long-service benefits are provided to employees.

The municipality operates a funded defined benefit plan for all its employees. Under the plan, a Long-service Award is

	•

Total Non-current Provisions

Less: Transfer to Current Provisions

31,180,000	31,262,000
(3,0757,000)	34,106,000 (2,846,000)
34,257,000	39,108,000

960

991

980

991

127

ELL.

062

666

929

Provision for Long Service Awards S.Y Provision for long service awards

, -		,0 ,000	941 00	hosed	pus p	A22A226	uəəç sı	sd noiteti	ilidenən	ad) bu	ut of viriling	munici	by the	required	gribni	nt ed]
В	bns	benimie	eeu qeç	has be	%t [.] 9	ot %8.c	to eten	noitefini	elicable	de ue	G Afrika, tilised.	peenu peenu	provide 8% has	ne work ate of 6.8	t) no n betn	sased Jacou
ıiə İo	apo:	isal Year on and o	onsait 1 Inditano:	nemus O edt o	entro dhest	lly subsc	ut bas 1	membe	r zi mnii	ı əu ı	en onize que benotinom A rituoS to	SUMBIL	126명 124	II IIIO II A	MARILE	adapu; anpuod

Isonate in appointed to determine a high-level concept-design

ာ u stage costing-value (amount) to cap and rehabilitate the

	. 1 1-1-1-10 level depict a animateh of betraioning mill pullflusgood latinaminovivo	abns grineerigne engineering and er
28,828, 20,070, 2,4070, 2,408, 4,585, 13,428, 23,686, 26,94, 46,948,4	\$102\0202 \$102\0202 \$102\0203 \$102\0	Wellington Old Gouds Saron Hemon Dal Josafat Boy Louw (Zanddrift) Boy Louw (Zanddrift)
000 00	2020/2021	Veilington Existing

F606/0	202
renabilitation	pasodou

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017
DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY

0 0 0 0 0 0	810,17 0 877,80S	
172,061	0	
		3
		nance agreements with each Executive informance bonus payable. The actual performance Management regulations made a recommendation to the Council in 2016/17 year has been submitted to
		ate amount for the provision raised is vious bonus payment.
12,052,180		= -: haring anishma add tol thumps also
367,841,11	12,932,103	
367 Abt ht	12,052,180	
12,052,180	12,932,103	-
344,609	879,923	-
367,841,11	12,052,180	
12,052,180	12,932,103	
		ses the interest Cost for the year after is
		it plan during the next financial year.
900,462,5	000,698,6	
000,482,2 000,782,2	35,890,000 2,666,000	
	+ assi lewsibritiW %0S-	уелть assumptions:
000'9€7,€	3,215,000	
000,868,S	2,256,000	
1 % increase 36,788,000	000,107,16	
	1% Decresse	esus assumptions:
(\sigma \chi \chi \chi \chi \chi \chi \chi \chi	(\$46,320,6) 0	
121,5993,124	3,026,344	
0	0	
34,257,000	000,801,45	
31,180,000	31,262,000	
3,000,770,6	2,846,000	
34,257,000	34,108,000	
(p21,898,2)	(858,858,2)	
2,916,000	000,28E,E (44E,8S0,E)	
2,341,000	2,454,000	
31,925,000	34,257,000	
		:wolle
8	Я	
5016	TIOS	
Restated		4

Effect on the aggregate of the current service cost
Effect on the aggregate of the interest cost
Charles on the Deligation of the Company of the Com
The effect of a 1% movement in the withdrawal rates are as follow on the ensuing years a
Balance at the end of the year
Benefits paid
Contributions from the employer
esisuce strue pegiuning of the year
Movements in the present value of the Defined Benefit Assets were as follow:
Total Provisions at the end of the year
Total Non-current Provisions at end of the year
Total Current Provisions at end of the year
Balance at the end of the year
Actuarial Losses / (gains) recognised
Benefits paid
Interest cost
Current service costs
Balance at the beginning of the year
Movements in the present value of the Defined Benefit Obligation were as follow:
TES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

Effect on the aggregate of the current service cost Effect on the aggregate of the interest cost Effect on the defined benefit obligation The effect of a 20% movement in the withdrawal rates are as follow on the ensuing y

The municipality expects to make a contribution of R 2,846,000 to the defined benefit

estimated to be R 3,471,000. The Future-service Cost for the ensuing year is estimated to be R 2,462,000 where:

7.3 Provision for bonuses

Provision for bonuses are reconciled as follow:

Provision for bonuses The movement in Provisions are reconciled as follow:

Balance at beginning of year

Balance at the end of the year Net movement

Balance of Current Provisions for Bonuses at end of year Balance of Current Provisions for Bonuses at beginning of year

determined according to the amount accruing to employees up to June from their previ Service bonuses are granted to municipal employees as a 13th cheque. An estima

7.4 Provision for performance bonuses

Council in January 2018. The performance bonuses have been provided as follow: has reviewed the performance agreements of the Executive Management team and for final approval. This process will be performed once the draft annual report for the bonuses will only be paid once the evaluation committee appointed in terms of the Manager and the Municipal Manager using the best estimate of the potential her Provision has been made for performance bonuses in accordance with the performs

		27.6
686,870,t	1,097,923	
0	0	 _
0	0	
0	0	
0	200,275	
0	0	
816,021	0	
0	8Z0'6Z	
₽ Z9 ' Z6 ↓	174,568	
0	820'62	
201,226	09L'LL	
₽ 2 9'261	181,602	
0	0	
201,226	877,80S	
0	0	
0	910,17	
130,271	0	
	<u> </u>	

SOUTH AFRICA

2017 -11- 30 AUDITOR-GENERAL

A thing a second systemacy political mobility H
N Keketsi (Acting CFO)
r aasiud (veilud minicidsi msusidel)
E waiting (Executive Manager Planning and Economic Development)
O Shirt (Acting) Executive Manager Planning and Economic Development)
AM Adam (Executive Manager Planning and Economic Development)
D Hattingh (Executive Manager Infrastructure)
J Louw (Executive Manager Infrastructure)
S Johnser (Executive Manager Corporate Services)
(SSUNISC SIBIOGIOU TOBBOTHA STEEDEN STITUS TO THE COLUMN T
AME De Beer (Executive Manager Corporate Services)
GBF Boshoff (Executive Manager Social Services)
CE Lategan (Acting CFO)
J Carstens (Chief Financial Officer)
J Carstens (Acting Municipal Manager)
JH Leibbrandt (Municipal Manager)
JF Mettler (Municipal Manager)
Executive management feam

H Strijdom (Acting Executive Manager: Planning and Economic Development)

9LOZ Kestated ZIOZ

Bonuses paid Balance at beginning of year Provision for performance bonuses The movement in Provisions are reconciled as follow:

Increase in provision

Balance at the end of the year

Balance of Current Provisions for performance bonuses at end of year Balance of Current Provisions for performance bonuses at beginning of year

.7102 and bein paid to Ms AME De Beer as at 30 June 2017. Included in the balance of the provision is an amount of R152,357 penaining to the 2015/16 performance evaluation that has

saat tagal not notaivord č.7

The movement in Provisions are reconciled as follow: Provision for legal fees are reconciled as follow:

Provision for legal fees

Reversal of provision Settlement of provision Increase in provision Balance at beginning of year

, belifes saw

Trade Creditors

Balance at the end of the year

Balance of Current Provisions for legal fees at end of year Balance of Current Provisions for legal fees at beginning of year

the Pasrl Waterfront by the Pasrl Waterfront Development Company and the Drakenstein Heritage Foundation & Others during November 2013. A provision was made for the estimated legal fees of R483 613. During the 1516 year, the claim The provision in the prior year related to an application that was lodged to set saide the tender award for the development of

Cuarantees held in lieu of Electricity and Water Deposits Electricity and Water CONSUMER DEPOSITS

Guarantees held in Ileu of Electricity and Water Deposits were R 17,669,222 (2016: R 20,398,134)

when the water and electricity connections are terminated, in cases where consumers default on their accounts, the Consumer Deposits are paid by consumers on application for new water and electricity connections. The deposits are repaid

municipality can utilise the deposit as payment for the outstanding account.

No interest is paid on Consumer Deposits held.

The management of the municipality is of the opinion that the carrying value of Consumer Deposits approximate their fair

The fair value of Consumer Deposits was determined after considering the standard terms and conditions of agreements

entered into between the municipality and its consumers.

Consumer deposits has been restated according to GRAP 3. Refer to Note 40 on "Prior Period Adjustments" for details of

TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS

Total Creditors	
VAY on provision for doubtful debt	
Rental Leases Expenditure : Straight lining	
Officer creditors	
Payments received in advance	
Staff Leave provision	

policies in place to ensure that all payables are paid within the credit time frame. with the credit policies of the various individual creditors that the municipality deals with. The municipality has financial risk interest is charged for the first 30 days from the date of receipt of the invoice. Thereafter interest is charged in accordance The average credit period on purchases is 30 days from the receipt of the statement, as determined by the MFMA. No

perween the municipality and other parties. The fair value of Creditors was determined after considering the standard terms and conditions of agreements entered into The management of the municipality is of the opinion that the carrying value of Creditors approximate their fair values.

The total liability in respect of leave amounts to R 29,082,946 (2016; R 25,648,330) as at 30 June 2017, the full amount is

Drovided for

Adjustments" for details of the restatement. Payables from exchange transactions has been restated according to GRAP 3. Refer to Note 40 on "Prior Period



605,174,S65

(10,220,725)

105,344,572

15,191,205

966'Z80'6Z

784,886,211

ZG8'908'/£

0

0

Ω

0

0

0

1,250,281

£65'8/0'L

1,250,281

Z69'LE6

(400,004)

1,078,593

920'98

225,297,003

(10,080,654)

899,856,78

749'099'62

25,648,330

718,230,86

SEG'LG6'EE

(6)849)

(497,265)

E19,58P

1,078,593

007,871,1

£69,870,1

£66,110,1

(010,011,1)

007,871,1

Π

691'68

Restated 2015 A 2016 A 2016

50,601,266

2,003,495

16,747,273

30,921,107

992,109,08

166,626

43'646'352

2,133,364

960,878,61

396,186,71

009'896'6

43,946,325

0

10. UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND RECEIPTS

Conditional Grants from other spheres of Government (Unconditional Grants)
National Government (Other)
National Government (Conditional Grants)
Provincial Government (Conditional Grants)
Guarantees and Donations (Unconditional)

Total Conditional Grants and Receipts

These amounts are separately invested in terms of section 12 of the MFMA. Refer note 28 for more detail of grants from National and Provincial Government.

Refer to Appendix "C" for more detail on Conditional Grants.

Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts has been restated according to GRAP 3. Refer to Note 40 on "Prior Period Adjustments" for details of the restatement.

Total Property, Plant and Equipment held by the municipality at 30, lune 2012 compared the			
	7,574,294,193	(7e8,8e8,87e,5)	967'968'969'7
Buildings, structures and facilities Infrastructure Other Assets Capital Spares Total Property, Plant and Equipment	232,878,628 607,436,498 608,618,688,8 889,615,785 366,625,8 366,625,78	(000,870,2) (014,880,411) (886,886,407,2) (426,884,881)	282,188,128 686,882,037 844,182,978,5 440,187,801 866,622,8
риву		5. 1	Я
Restated balance as at 30 June 2016	Я	Impairment R	9
		Depreciation and	auls∨
	120J	Accumulated	Carrying
	£56,278,251,8	(196'910'651'8)	£66,838,279,A
Total Property, Plant and Equipment			194,6S4,8
Chindo um duo	734,424,432 734,435	(18 7,010, 171) 0	496,891,711
Otther Assets Capital Spares	6,051,956,735 134,735	(2,824,943,022)	3,227,012,769
เมเซอนตร์เทย	908,496,259	(154,118,158)	101,085,437
Buildings, structures and facilities	217,738,638	(2,015,000)	S17,S48,788
puer		•	Я
Balance as at 30 June 2017	Я	tnemisqmi A	u
Each and the se and like		Depreciation and	₽nisV
	teoO	Accumulated	Bairyring
1. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT			

Total Property, Plant and Equipment held by the municipality at 30 June 2017 comprised the amounts analysed as above.

Revaluation of all land & buildings in 2013/14 was performed by an accredited valuator Mr. E Marais of Erik Marais and Associates (T/A Rode Valuations Wellington) Reg. No. 1988/011175/23).

RECONCILIATION OF CARRYING VALUE OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

lstoT	Capital Spares	Other Assets	Infrastructure	structures and facilities	Duign	
269,265,262,4 711,162,316,3 270,507,733 770,507,733 (769,898,876,5) 373,116,831 601,333,685 601,333,68	266,652,2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	\$86,615,735 886,615,735 0 (\$26,834,831) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	344,182,678,2 303,215,056,4 505,704,536 (636,856,407,2) 781,208,301 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	886,835,037 886,030,088 306,030,088 4,296,727 50,0411) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	\$28,478,£28 \$28,478,£38 0 (000,310,S) 0 000,857 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Carrying values at 1 July 2016 Cost and revaluation Cost - assets under construction (WIP) Accumulated depreciation Additions Additions Transfer from IP Other changes Other changes
(867,242,017) (887,747,01) (881,744,01) (881,749,11)	0 0 0	(367,84) (369,301) (0SS,184) (0SS,185)	0 0	(260,350,3) (966,306,3) (936,306,3)	(056,408,4) (056,408,4)	Carrying value of disposals Cost Accumulated Depreciation
866,838,276,4 377,818,480,7 871,883,140,1 (186,810,881,8)	724,624,8 0 724,624,8	\$26,561,711 367,461,682 0 (187,046,171)	697,510,752,6 696,410,750,3 860,146,410,1 (\$\$50,546,458,\$\$)	101,085,127 071,081,288 080,815,62 (821,811,481)	\$17,548,738 0 \$17,738,638 (000,310,5)	Carrying Values at 30 June 2017 Cost and revaluation Cost - assets under construction (WIP) Accumulated depreciation & Impairment

Sulldings,

2017 - 11- 3 D

311,713,621

7,152,124

73,566,643

64E,89S,849

Related Cost

Employee

952,078,eA

£53,669,84

SELVICES

Contracted

Repairs and maintenance per detail asset category and expenditure classifications was as follow:

11.5 Property, plant and equipment in the process of being constructed or developed:

11.4 Change in Estimate - Useful Life of Property, Plant and Equipment reviewed:

098'696'7

211,146

181,881,5

784,0£9,1

INVERTORY

728'894

						11.2 Assets pledged as security. No assets have been pledged as security.
		06 sew notisuls/	re effective date of re-	4 financial period. The strength		11.1 Land and Buildings carried at Fair Y Land and Buildings were revalued to fair va June 2014 and the valuation was performed
		not "stnəmisulbA	e 40 on "Prior Period	SRAP 3. Refer to Wot) ot gnibiooos belsize	Property, Plant and Equipment has been of details of the restatement.
S61,462,472,7 (768,868,876,2)	386,852,3 0	886,812,732 (426,834,831)	6,585,619,809 (£85,855,407,2)	(014,080,411)	(2,015,000)	Accumulated depreciation & Imperiment
567'565'565' 7	5,223,335	190'197'801	344,18S,9\8,S	985,882,027 985,435,458	S92,198,128 S92,878,888	Restated carrying values at 30 June 2016 Cost and revaluation
868,858,754,4 346,796,742,7 (346,836,918,2) 367,830,481 117,134,291 000,35 (870,528,1) (870,528,1) (678,532,071) (853,117,8) 251,412,11	804,840,7 804,840,7 0 0 0 0 0 (E70,ES8,t) 0 0	016,868,385 (285,778,281) 0 9 0 0 0 0 0 0 (887,280,41) (887,280,41) (887,280,1)	CEC,823,627,2 CEC,608,025,3 CEC,5441,163,5) CEC,604,77 CEC,604,77 CEC,603 CEC,663 CEC,663	852,775,847 (882,528,67) (882,528,67) 307,388,04 158,549,5 0 0 0 0 (869,584,04) (280,485,5) (280,485,5) (888,615	\$1\$,\$68,858 \$1\$,608,058 \$(000,210,2) \$007,361,21 \$0 \$000,25 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	Restated carrying values at 1 July 2015 Cost and revaluation Accumulated depreciation Mork in progress Transfer from IP Other changes Depreciation Carrying value of disposals Cost
1stoT	Capital Spares	eleszA terilO	enutouriserial	Buildings, structures and facilities	pue7	
beੀਬਫ਼ਿਸ਼ 3002 ਸ਼	710S R				S FOR THE YEAR E	DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENT

The municipality assessed its items of Property, Plant and Equipment, Intangible assets, Investment property and Heritage

The following impairment losses were recognised during the year (2016; RNII):

Total impairments recognised

No projects were identified where construction or development has been halted, or that is taking a significantly longer period

these effects, due to the fact that, while an assessment at each reporting date is made, indicators and the specific assets

The change in estimate is expected to have an effect in future periods. It is however considered impracticable to estimate

In the estimated useful life of various assets of the municipality has resulted in a decrease in depreciation of R3,440,580 A review of the useful lives and residual values of items of Property, Plant and Equipment has been performed. The change

Impairment losses on the abovernentioned assets exist predominantly due to the assets being damaged beyond repair. No material impairments were recognised related to a single asset during the financial year.

No impaliments were reversed in the current year, furthermore no impaliment losses were recognised on revalued assets

964'81 964'84

216,634,526

616,058,8

511,688,74F

S68,811,03

Grand Total

GENERAL

SOUTH AFRICA

2017 -11- 30

AUDITOR

33'246'969

184,031,481

Operational Cost

8'228'833

649,738

117,014,1

119,242,611

Operating Leases

71/910Z

001,88

11.3 Impairment of Property, Plant and Equipment:

No assets have been pledged as security.

Other Assets: Vehicles

Other Assets

erutountserini

Asset Category

Buildings, Structures and Facilities

11.6 Repairs and maintenance

of time to complete than expected.

affected thereby cannot be estimated for future periods.

		30/2105				l .
letoT bne10	Operational Cost	Operating Leases	luventory	Employee Related Cost	Contracted Services	
228,711,88 604,468,261 268,288,7	296,365,9 346,799,15 496,873	992,999 311,22 0	077,292 861,877,5 0	561,878,34 158,848,88 165,668,8	\$15,065,\$ 174,170,04 016,48	scillües
327.471.801	31.912,902	175.120.1	3'062'802	119,422,204	42,752,373	

(625.975,11)	18,029,212
(401,694)	746,829
(S18,814,1)	826,056,1
(684,616,01)	916,214,31
(66£,808,S1)	197,272,91
צ	Я
Accumulated non-	isoo
	notisatnomA R (eee,808,St) (e88,e16,01) (218,e16,1) (A01,e34)

496'897 (396,109) 970,838 NAP, FBB (1,249,441) 1,930,928 004,902,3 (808,EEY,9) 15,243,208

(696,876,11) (12,808,401) £12,620,81 19,272,791 158,613,8 166,464,391 898,345 775,252 (Zp8'99Z) (277,642) (19,974) (45,265) (S7E, 87A,S) (614,166,1) 0 1,521,220 (9,148,855) (698'678'11) 18,295,055 812,620,81 9,146,200 P'948'824

78 AUDITOR-GENERAL

SOUTH AFRICA

89

All of the municipality's Investment Property is held under freehold interests and no Investment Property had been pledged as security for any liabilities of the municipality.

Revaluation of all investment Property was performed by a Professional Associated Valuer (Reg no. 5601), Coentaad Boths from HCB Valuations and Services.

Revenue and Expenditure disclosed in the Statement of Financial Performance include rental revenue earned from Investment Property to the amount of R 546,930 (2016:

A register containing the information required by section 63 of the Municipal Management Finance Act is available for inspection at the registered offices of the municipality.

Each property was identified and inspected and fair values adjusted where appropriate. Each of the three main methods (Compare sales method, Capitalization of income

The date of fair value assessment was on 30 June 2017. **Trigitor** of Asset Valuation 2016/17

Fair value Carrying value at the end of the year

Minus: Transfers from Investment property to PPE

Falt value adiustment
Fair value
Carrying value at the b

000.054.73	000.038.04	
57,430,000	40,650,000	_
(000'SZ)	(000,038,61)	
2,550,000	000,070,8	
000,209,42	57,430,000	
54,905,000	57,430,000	_
•		

40,650,000

000'099'01

000'027'79

ሀሀሀ,ሀሪቶ,ነር

				•••	
erties are reconciled as follow:	dorq it	цөш	SƏAU	[EF 31	I DE INOVEMBR

tment properties are reconciled as follow:	ant in the movement in inves
out in the accounting policy note of investment pr	course of business is set

operties are reconciled as follow:	iq tnemtasvni ni tnemevom edT
went property from owner-occupied property and from property held for sale in the ordinary succounting policy note of investment property.	Culteria used to distinguish investi Culteria used to distinguish investi course of business is set out in th

approach and Replacement cost minus depreciation valuation) of valuing property was adopted, depending on the specific property.

There are no restrictions on the realisability of Investment Property or the remittance of revenue and proceeds of disposal.

course of business is set out in the accounting policy note of investment property.
Oriteria used to distinguish investment property from owner-occupied property and from property held for sale in the ordina
The fair model is applied to Investment property.

Land and Buildings	
INVESTMENT PROPERTY	13.

No restrictions apply to any of the Intangible Assets of the municipality.

security for any liabilities of the municipality.

se begoeig need ban steets alreadible Assets are held under freehold interests and on Intangible Assets had been pledged as

The amortisation method and useful life of Intangible assets is set out in the accounting policy note of Intangible assets.

Performance (see Mote 33).

The amortisation expense has been included in the line tien "Depreciation and Amortisation" in the Statement of Financial

Accumulated amortisation cost Carrying value at the end of the year Accumulated Surplus 1SOO Carrying value of disposal (de-recognition) noitsalhomA Additions resulting from acquisitions Accumulated amortisation

Carrying value at the beginning of the year

The movement in intangible assets are reconciled as follow:

Licenses and Rights Plans and Designs Computer Software and Systems Restated balance as at 30 June 2016

Licenses and Rights Plans and Designs

Computer Software and Systems Balance as at 30 June 2017

12. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

58,111,88 60,169,261 869,586,7 7,71,881	296,386,9 346,796,15 496,873 206,216,1 5	311,22 362,999 0 178,150,1	292,770 0 5,055,877,2 0	561,378,34 128,348,38 166,693,3 405,554,611	215,093,S 134,770,04 016,48 576,S27,SA	Buildings, Structures and Facilities Infrastructure Other Assets
Grand Total	Operational Cost	Operating Leases	Juventory	Employee Related Cost	Contracted	· Asset Category

9102 Kestated

26,842,000

27,542,700

007,007

007,007

27,542,700

26,842,000

007,542,700

26,842,000

27,542,700

007,007

007,007

IBJOT

n 26,842,000

2017

There are contractual obligations for repairs to certain investment Properties which are leased out.

Repairs and maintenance per detail asset category and expenditure classifications was as follow: Repairs and maintenance

728,501 728,501	0	0	0	0	728,E01	
listoT brist0	Operational Cost	Operating Leases	lijventory	Employee Itelated Cost	Contracted Services 103,857	Asset Category Investment property
26,380		2015/16				
Grand Total 56,380	0	0	0	0	96,380	investment property
interface 2	Operational Cost	2016/17 Operating Leases		Employee Related Cost	Contracted Services	leset Category nvestment property

004'004 007,007 At Cost less Accumulated Impairment Losses 26,842,000 000'Z18'9Z At Revaluation amount 14. HERITAGE ASSETS

IBJOT Matural Significant Works of Art, Regalia HISTORICAL AND The movernent in Heritage Assets is reconciled as follow: 27,542,700 27,542,700

Carrying values at 30 June 2017 Accumulated Impairment Accumulated Revaluation Carrying values at 30 June 2016

Accumulated Revaluation teoO

Accumulated Impairment Losses

Accumulated Impairment Losses

Accumulated Revaluation 1800 Restated carrying values at 30 June 2016 Accumulated Impairment Accumulated Revaluation Cost Restated carrying values at 1 July 2015

outcrop in the world and forms part of the Nature Reserve. The site is a Provincial Heritage Site (SAHRA Nr 9/2/069/0028). Included in the historical and naturally significant land and building above is amongst others the Paarl Mountain (Paarlberg) and the Paarl Arboretum. Paarl Mountain is particularly known for its mountain or "Paarl Rock". The huge grante rock is formed by three rounded outcrops that make up Paarl Mountain and is the second largest grantite outcrop in the world and forms part of the Nature Reserve. The site is a Provincial Hartrage Site (SAHRA Nr. cumeorms)

trees and shrubs are grouped according to continents of origin. In excess of 2 600 trees and shrubs, entering some 650 different species can be observed. The Pasrl Arboretum is situated on the eastern bank of the Berg River, is 2.8 km long and occupies approximately 31 ha. Divided into 6 "continents" a unique feature is that

1.De Oude Woning, 214 Main Street, Pasn (SAHRA Nr 9/2/069/0105) dating from the late 1780's. The following buildings owned by the Municipality, declared Provincial Heritage sites, have been classified as Heritage assets:

3.0uma Grannys House, 37 Fortiein Street, Weilington (SAHRA Nr. 9/2/106/0012), dating to the Victorian era. 2.The Old Dutch Reformed Church Parsonage (now the Paarl Museum), Van der Lingen plein, Paarl (SAHRA Nr 9/2/069/0071). The Parsonage was built in 1767.

All of the municipality's Heritage Assets are held under treehold interests and no Heritage Assets had been pledged as security for any liabilities of the municipality. 4.Coronation Arch, Victoria Jubliee Park, Church Street, Wellington (SAHRA Nr 9/2/106/0019/1), dating to 1902.

SOUTH AFRICA -11- 7102 AUDITOR-GENERAL

0

0

0

0

n

002'002

007,004

007,007

007,007

and Collections

002'002

007,007

002'002

007,007

and Collections

Works of Art, Regalia

000,248,82

26,842,000

26,842,000

26,842,000

000,S48,8S

26,842,000

000,21-8,82

26,842,000

and Structures Land, Buildings

and Structures

Land, Buildings

Matural Significant Historical and

0

No restrictions apply to any of the Heritage Assets of the municipality.

2018 резезвам 2102

Repairs and maintenance

Repairs and maintenance per detail asset category and expenditure classifications was as follow:

bns10 EdoT \$1,28 \$1,28	Operational Cost 0	Sessed gnibsreqO 0	Inventory 0	Related Cost 0 0	Contracted Services 65,124 65,124	sset Category leritage Assets
		2012/16				
222,93	0	0	12,500	0	210,433	
\$\$\$°83	0	0	12,500	0	210,433	eritage Assets
bns10 letoT	lenetieneO Cost	Sessed gnitteredO	Inventory	Employee Related Cost	Contracted Services	sset Category
		2016/17				

12 NON-CURRENT INVESTMENTS

Total unlisted investments

Other Short-term Deposits **Bank Deposits**

halisted		
stnəmtasvni bətall İsto	132,990	393,475
	0	Z57,013
skom stock at fair value SANLAM shares	132,990	136,462
beîzi		

determined based on discounted cash flow analysis, at a discounted rate of 8.5450%, (2016:8.7250%). The fair value of the listed investments is estimated at R 132,990 (2016: R 393,475). Fair value of Eskom stock is

132,990	(2(120-11011) ma.
No maturing winter twelve more than 1957 1717, and the contract of the contrac	Less: current portion Total
727,016,372	1610 1

·wnue Listed Shares are investments with a maturity period of more than 12 months and earn fixed interest rates of 13.5% per

into between the municipality and financial institutions. The fair value of Investments was determined after considering the standard terms and conditions of agreements entered

17E,781,S	(T0S,8Sr)	872,218,5
ኦ ɛ8,ፕፕ ፕɛ₴,୧ዕ <u>ﻪ,</u> ፯	(128,207)	2,537,745
Met Balances R	inpairment Provision A	eaose Salances A

757,777,812

757,777,372

(111,266)

(99Z'LLL)

0

3,265,135

106,781,8

PE8,77

Public organisations Less: Current Portion transferred to Current Receivables:-

Housing selling scheme loans

Total Receivables from Exchange Transactions

16. RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS

9102 annt 05 16 sA

Housing selling scheme loans Public organisations As at 30 June 2017

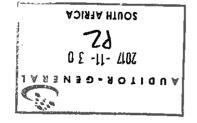
Housing selling scheme loans Public organisations

Housing selling scheme loans Public organisations Less: Current Portion transferred to Current Receivables:-

Public Organisations Total Receivables from Exchange Transactions

(buildings) and 11% (infrastructure) and are repayable over 30 years. repayment periods are determined by the National Minister of Housing. At present these loans attract interest at 1% Loans to public organisations are granted in terms of the National Housing Policy. The applicable interest rate and loan

determined by the National Minister of Housing, currently 13,5% per annum and are repayable over 20 years. Housing loans are granted to qualifying individuals in terms of the National Housing Policy. These loans attract interest, as Housing selling scheme loans



196'808'7

349,909

606'656

3,153,870

960,870,6

2,167,195

320,176

321,058

708,095,ers

708,068,918

м

77,834

9107 DefriseA

111,266

(GLL'GZ/'Z)

186,368,Z

LLOZ

128,207

246,81

992'111

Balance at beginning of year 16.1 Reconciliation of the Provision for Impairment

Balance at end of year Net movement

the customer base being large and unrelated. Accordingly, the management believe that there is no further credit provision receivable from the date credit was initially granted up to the reporting date. The concentration of credit risk is limited due to In determining the recoverability of a Long-term Receivable, the municipality considers any change in the credit quality of the

Consumable stores 17. INVENTORY required in excess of the Provision for Impalrment.

801,070,8S (994,924,6) 3,364,000 971,628 154,887 1,445,738 54,264,469 975,448,925

19,756,470 (5,223,334) n 230'983 139,794 920'606'1 661,686,81 **#02'900'**#

Total Inventory Less: inventory held as spare parts for infrastructure assets Inventory BMG Houses Plants held for resale Spare parts for Plant & Equipment **Vater** Maintenance materials

the annual stock count. During the year inventory to the amount of R 101,396 (2016; R 54,497) was written off due to discrepancies identified during No inventories were pledged as security for liabilities.

Inventories of R 6,429,456 (2016: R 5,223,334) are held as major spare parts for infrastructure assets and has been

transferred to Property, Plant and Equipment.

the Statement of Financial Performance. Municipality as inventory up to the point of hand over to the allocated beneficiary where after the cost is expensed through obliged to disclose any BMG in the process of construction as well as completed houses still under the control of the Human Settlements, the Municipality is regarded as a principal in terms of the current GRAP interpretation and is therefore houses are entirely funded by the National Department of Human Settlements, through the Western Cape Department of At year end there were BMG houses to the value of R3,364,000 completed or still in process of construction. Although these

(SSP, SSS) 318,146,85 626'909'71

Net VAT receivable. Only once payment is received from debtors is VAT paid over to SARS.

VAT Act. The municipality has financial risk policies in place to ensure that payments are affected before the due date. No interest is payable to SARS if the VAT is paid over timeously, but interest for late payments is charged according to the

TUƏLLIƏTETSƏT Value Added Tax has been restated according to GRAP 3. Refer to Note 40 on "Prior Period Adjustments" for details of the

TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS

Total Receivables from Exchange Transactions Other Debtors from exchange transactions Consumer Debtors from exchange transactions

19.1 Consumer Debtors from exchange transactions

Tros and us is sA

(loutno2) eldsysPT TAV

VAT Receivable

TAV .8r

IBJO (Housing Selling Schemes Housing Rental Schemes Waste Water Management (sewerage and sanitation) Waste Management (solid waste) Water Trade: Electricity Service debtors

AS St 30 June 2016

IBJOI

Housing Selling Schemes Housing Rental Schemes Waste Water Management (sewerage and sanitation) Waste Management (solid waste) **Vater** Trade: Electricity Service debtors

SOUTH AFRICA 2017 -11- 30 AUDITOR-GENERAL

135,936,309	(210,299,09) (241,503,81)	744,954,231	
Net Balance	Provision for Insmisqmi	917,212,504	
	,,	33029	

234,189,002

884,558,852

PLC'QCC'C

19M	Provision for	azo10	
884,SE8,8SS	(582,001,89)	377,256,935	
A7.187,03£	(616,285)	81/0,789	
81,862,135,18	(886,194,3)	8,753,220	
778 <u>, 587</u> , 9	(S10,887,41)	24,571,589	
13,361,341	(\$6,526,438)	977,788,88	
792,041,78	(6S4,871,68)	068,818,001	
132,936,305	(Sh1,603,81)	152,439,447	
226,220,488	(80,992,015)	317,212,504	

Palance

812,518,891

960,218,51

185,797,422

CC4,797,281	(664,035,29)	198,725,185
344,590	(190,109)	099'81/6
2,045,059	(078,697,8)	0.67,868,8
781,787,8	(16,530,055)	25,317,242
13'320'68	[[(146'46Z'0E)	648,881,44
091,184,84 150	(798,316,85)	710,795,87
764,887,411	(348,159,21)	128,690,343
ETT, 7 <u>04, 881</u>	(807,531,88)	184,072,172

mpairment

Rajances

2016 ZLOZ Restated

12,815,095

(8,331,063)

996'929'02

921,9136

147,808,88

1,740,552

768,677,A

086,887,8

786,439,967

148,467,81

Я

301,464

2,356,514

513,713

SOUTH AFRICA

A UDITOR. GENERAL

02,560,440

190,1081

149'864'9

16,530,054

046,467,05

798'916'97

13,921,847

198,725,185

782,208

6,771,882

16,023,420

30,098,245

74'216'6Z

6,00,018,8

099'816

067,868,8

25,317,242

648,681,4PP

410'468'87

128,690,343

(8,961,349)

13,804,083

is charged at the prime rate per annum on the outstanding balance. The municipality strictly enforces receivables for the first 30 days from the date of the invoice. Thereafter penalties of 10% and interest The average credit period for Consumer Debtors is 30 days. No interest is charged on trade

its approved credit control policy to ensure the recovery of Consumer Debtors.

The management of the municipality is of the opinion that the carrying value of Consumer Debtors approximate their fair values.

conditions of agreements entered into between the municipality and Consumer Debtors as well as the The fair value of Consumer Debtors was determined after considering the standard terms and

tricity		Я				parjedwi Jou
		+0S1 - 18	+021 - 120+ benisqui	le3oT	Total impaired	Total - Past due but
it 30 June 2016	7	Past due				·
			Antiporture.	2,139,015	Z£Z,097,8	1,415,653
	132,139,231	129'091'9	684,73E,11	199	691,16	223
FOUNDA C	43,790	▶99	34,531	166,6	277,10E	6113
ising Selling Schemes	316,252	347,11	301,566	199'09L	049,778	120,571
Ising Rental Schemes	090'682'4	2S2°406	869,011,1	096,6SS 646,081	£Z9'ZZ9'L	383,871
ste Water Management	607,806,4	796,150	188,287,1	180,186	3,845,806	715,424
ate Management	191,234,15	876,014,1	4,512,923		2,206,265	Z1E'699
1 9 1	092,971,101	3,205,605	3,624,890	1,216,832	300000	뇐
ciricity .		Я	Я	<u>ያ</u>	q	
	я		31 - 60	berisqmi 0e - řš	06 - 1 0	——————————————————————————————————————
0147 01111		Current Impaired			enb t	
3t 30 June 2016	Ib to M	ən	of Consumer Debtor			
		siavlenA	idoff montage Debies	0 1 1 1 1		
					======================================	169'629'27
	=	118,477,204	184,517,38	377,256,932,772	58Z,001,89	roofee.
(B)	_		966,398	840,786	616,285	MODEL LILL
semento Selling Schemes		838,847	177,795,8	8,753,220	£86,191,8	Wolf onto
canaling Rental Schemes		7,635,239	567,10S,41	24,571,589	S10,687.41	
Trising Pental Section		17,722,692		39,887,779	864,526,438	Mali colo.
					6 <u>24,</u> 671,66	16 504 51
este Water Management		39,386,16	699'869'97 707'0 5 7'67	069,EFE,UUF		1001-001 I
aste Management		41,543,383	29,240,252	444,954,231 444,954,001	Sp1,808,81	11,854,83
aste Management		078,044,0f 686,648,14	10,679,611 23,042,252	152,439,447		।।'924'83 ।।'924'83
aste Management		41,543,383	7 10,579,611 29,240,252	ሽ የታት,439,447	R 16,503,142	not impalred R 11,854,83
aste Management		7 076,044,016 685,543,14	impaired 7 10,579,611 29,240,252	152,439,447	16,503,142	henisqmi Yon R 11,854,83
lectricity 'ater 'aste Management		+021 - 120+ 79 19,440,670 11,543,383	+ 1 20+ beniedmi 9 116,679,611 22,040,252	ሽ የታት,439,447	R 16,503,142	<i>herisqmi ìon</i> R 11,854,83
lectricity Siter Saste Management		7 076,044,016 685,543,14	+ 1 20+ beniedmi 9 116,679,611 22,040,252	1 6:0 T 9 747,954,439,447	Total impaired R 16,503,142	ud sub tas9 - latoT bsnisqmi ton 9 13,538,11
lectricity Siter Saste Management	NO Marian	1264 120-120+ 19-440,670	9ut +02r - re healisqmil R 10,675,0r 285,042,052	253,852,4 ImoT R 744,954,447	7,485,123 berlieqmi letoT A 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	2,888,2 Lote but sest - letoT benisqui ton R 13,854,83
s at 30 June 2017 s at 30 June 2017 jectricity ster ster stere Management	ES1, A7C, 681	1259 1259 +021 - 120 8 19,440,670 14,543,383	+ 1 20+ beniedmi 9 116,679,611 22,040,252	253,853,5 653,863,5 1830T 744,954,437	251,284,7 521,284,7 benieqmi letoT 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 12,003,81	1,8 (9,888,2 (9,888,4 - 1810) (1,888,11
otal) s at 30 June 2017 lectricity ster ste Management	897,681	7,937,4 1269 1269 1209,440,670 1209,4363	915-715-901 917-79-1904-1904-1905-1905-1905-1905-1905-1905-1905-1905	58-68-68-68-68-68-68-68-68-68-68-68-68-68	522,428 524,284,7 521,284,7 benteqmi latoT 9 12,502,31	1,8,6,93,2. 2,838,2. 2,838,2. 3,938,2. 3,938,338,338,338,338,338,338,338,338,33
Tousing Kental Schemes outsing Selling Schemes at 30 June 2017 The at 30 June 2017 The at 30 June 2017 The at 30 June 2017 The at 30 June 2017 The at 30 June 2017	887,681 887,681	759.7 - 126.7 - 126	931,72 905,293 905 - 19 10,579,611 10,579,611 20,540,252	706,282 816,24 56,538,625,625 6,538,625,625 16101 74,685,439,447	204,848 322,426 324,726 524,284,7 54,284,7 54 54,284,145 54,145,503,145	2,871 6,844 11,8 11,8 2,888,2 2,888,2 4 4 6,888,2 11,88 1,88 1,88 1,88 1,88 1,88 1,
Waste Water Management Fousing Rental Schemes Otal otal s at 30 June 2017 s at 30 June 2017 ster ster Management	801,388,4 820,094 837,681	470,871 428,6 285,181,4 4051 - 19 518,6	064,606 061,72 062,362,11 001 001 001 001 001 001 001	266,866 706,262 26,662 26,866,4 26,866,4 704,664,261	917,996,11 904,848 928,526 936,126 521,234,7 54,738,7 54,738,7 54,708,91 91	9,772 9,172 1,1,2 1,6,6,93,2 1,6,6,93,4,63,63 1,6,6,83,11
Waste Water Management Fousing Rental Schemes Otal otal s at 30 June 2017 s at 30 June 2017 ster ster Management	696,356,3 801,988,4 850,064 857,881	852,612 470,871 523,0 769,7 789 1889 +051 - 19 81 61,646,676 61,646,676 61,646,676	086,461,1 064,606 081,75 692,862,11 9ut +0St - 16 banisqmi 601,673,01 7 118,673,01 235,042,62	625,656,6 64,656,7 64,656,7 64,656,7 65,856,4 64,956,447	7.0,6,210,6 7.0,6,20,1 8.48,40,8 8.26,5,26 8.36,426 8.36,426 8.36,426 8.36,726 9.36,726	8,702,1 6,772 6,772 6,371 6,8,44 1,2 1,2 6,888,2 1,884,88,11
Waste Management Waste Water Management fousing Rental Schemes fotal otal at 30 June 2017 at 30 June 2017 lectricity lectricity ster Water Management ste Water Management	\$28,858,15 \$690,855,5 \$01,888,4 \$20,094 887,881	690,002,1 852,812 850,871 850,0 759,7 769,7 7 +051 - 19 8 +051 - 19	27.38.9.6.5 263,157,1 363,160.6 363,160.6 37.166 303,160.6 304,175 305,105,105 305,105,105 305,105,105 305,105,105 305,105,105 305,105,105 305,105,105 305,105,105 305,105,105 3	266,866 706,262 26,662 26,866,4 26,866,4 704,664,261	100,188,1 100,20,6 101,200,1 1	8,6369 86,802,1 8,602,
Water Management Maste Management Maste Water Management Fourshing Schemes otal at 30 June 2017 at 30 June 2017 ectricity sets Management water Management	827,838,821 \$28,828,13 \$680,826,2 \$01,838,4 \$00,094 \$87,881	690,002,1 690,002,1 852,612 852,612 852,612 86,7 86,7 86,7 87 88,616,14 90,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,	268,187,1 086,467,1 066,506 086,506 081,50	625,656 64,65	7.0,6,210,6 7.0,6,20,1 8.48,40,8 8.26,5,26 8.36,426 8.36,426 8.36,426 8.36,726 9.36,726	8,6369 8,702,1 2,6772 6,772 8,787 8,688 8,
Waste Water Management Fousing Rental Schemes Otal s at 30 June 2017 as at 30 June 2017 lectricity vater Management	787,383,321 \$28,368,12 \$28,368,12 \$696,386,2 \$01,388,4 \$20,084 \$37,881	99 90,002,1 90,009,1 90,002,1 90	86,086,4 \$18,68,68 \$18,68,68 \$1,68,71 \$2,68,68 \$1,58 \$2,68,71 \$1,586,78 \$1,58	788,288,2 604,353,1 528,356,5 508,356,5 508,356,4 78,39,447	100,188,1 100,20,6 101,200,1 1	8,6369 8,702,1 2,6772 6,772 8,787 8,688 8,
Electricity Water Waste Management Asste Water Management fousing Rental Schemes fousing Selling Schemes otal s at 30 June 2017 sette Management vater vater	827,838,821 \$28,828,13 \$680,826,2 \$01,838,4 \$00,094 \$87,881	690,002,1 690,002,1 852,612 852,612 852,612 86,7 86,7 86,7 87 88,616,14 90,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,	289,096,4 \$12,819,6 \$28,187,1 \$28,187,1 \$3,500 \$3,500 \$3,500 \$4,500 \$4,500 \$4,500 \$4,500 \$4,500 \$4,500 \$4,500 \$5,500 \$6	benisquil 08 - F8 788,286,2 87,449 836,685 828,807 81,618,449 84,447 84,485,447	90 - 19 9 100,188,1 170,20,6 177,296,1 177,296,1 177,296,1 177,296,1 1830,1 1	96,336,936,936,936,936,936,936,936,936,9
Water Management Maste Management Maste Water Management Fourshing Schemes otal at 30 June 2017 at 30 June 2017 ectricity sets Management water Management	F F 78-6.866,758 51,835,824 5.356,669 4,866,108 490,026 169,768	Current impaired R 2,676,293 1,200,099 213,228 178,074 6,624 7,937 4,181,255 19,440,670 R 19,440,670 41,543,383	86,086,4 \$18,68,68 \$18,68,68 \$1,68,71 \$2,68,68 \$1,58 \$2,68,71 \$1,586,78 \$1,58	bariaqmi 0a - F8 788,296,2 84,653,1 799,565 709,565 709,52 786,7 784,856,4 784,954,44	9, 188,† 5, 10,5,	8,6369 86,802,1 8,602,

In the Allowance for Doubletin passes in the Allowance for Doubletin
In determining the recoverability of a Consumer Debtor, the municipality considers any change in to credit quality of the Consumer Debtor from the date credit was initially granted up to the reportion of credit risk is limited due to the customer base being large and unrelate Accordingly, the management believe that there is no further credit provision required in excess of the Allowance for Doubtful Debts.
Z'9S8'98 016'090'6Z1

the present value of the expected liquidation proceeds. The municipality holds no collateral over recognised represents the difference between the carrying amount of these Consumer Debtors and balance of R 763,358 (2016: R 6,192,486) which have been placed under liquidation. The impairment in the Allowance for Doubtful Debts are individually impaired Consumer Debtors with a

19.2 Other Debtors from exchange transactions

Spinod pninog2 Sundries

Total

19j6W

Housing Selling Schemes

Housing Rental Schemes

Waste Management

Waste Water Management

aigit (ch. 🗎 - 998	
Уесо ∨етаЫе ∟	

nOi	S	ΛC	ν,	d	: :	SS	9.	1
97								

gramisqml tot noisivor9 : 229
CURAT ALTON

191,958

PE1,919,7

19,089,844

35,946,717

43,586,127

826'649'12

9102 2017 Restated

		, -p
882,822,8 87,201,8 8,186,186,8	890,186,8 882,088 85,186,8	

"Prior Period Adjustments" for detalls of the restatement. Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions have been restated according to GRAP 3. Refer to Note 40 on

20. RECEIVABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS

otal Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions
grief Debtors from non-exchange transactions
consumer Debtors from non-exchange transactions
· -

Re Laugacious	IDHOVO-HOLL THE TO THE TOTAL THE TOT
and the sades T an	ial Receivables from Non-exchan
Jeschons	er Debtors from non-exchange tra
CHORONOUS -	the second secon
anoitasansit s	paumer Debtors from non-exchang

anoitasansı Tagnanda-nov mor	orgi KecelAgoles 1
non-exchange transactions	MOTE ENGINE TOTAL
rom non-exchange transactions	I Signanci Debigion
	anotder Demugro

anoitoeanert	ор-ехсрапде	mori	Debtors	Consumer	r.oz
	down-dom	44014	Potdaff	Consumer	1.0S

Tros anul 06 te eA

2016	As at 30 June
	RESTATED

Rates Service debtors

Service debtors

Total Fines

Current

18,812,513 5,002,144 13,810,369

19,205,059

12,912,449

Я

Current

019,292,610

Sub toli

4,626,687 4,102,406 182,456

Current impaired

Hot due

Analysis of Consumer Debtors Age in Days

1,857,736 09 - LE

Past due

As at 30 June 2017

letoT Fines Rates

т Ю

Balance at year end

Met movement Balance at beginning of the year Reconcilistion of Impairment provision

Rates receivable Reconciliation of Impairment provision IntoT səui-l Rates

Contributions to Provision for doubtful debt

Reconciliation of impairment provision

Balance at year end

Fines receivables

Balance at year end

Net movement

Total

Fines

Rates

Total

Fines

Rates

Total

Pines.

Rates

As at 30 June 2016

RESTATED

Impairment of receivables

Balance at beginning of the year

Balance at beginning of the year

ADISTA HTUOS	
1 7\ l	
7012 -11- 30	
AUDITOR-GENERAL	

090'649'111

89,352,622

824,326,428

SPG'DZD'G

7,99'£77'C

665,627,641

128,160,093

909'669'91

м

91 - 120+

196,883

Past due

Я

91 - 120+

Current impaired

PIS'0Z8'96

910,785,88

364,854,8

990'864'L

979,578,6

1'954'200

132,047,061

128,937,624

impaired

91 - 120+

754,601,E

#\$0'/98'g

816,600,3

is of Consumer Debtors Age in Days

Impaired

+120+

×

09 - FE

_ 	
_	

145,033,170

106,760,241

38,272,929

5,329,128

LLR'O/R't

810,700,171

139,622,465

Ж

IBIOT

benisqmi 03 - 15

32,284,583

ZZ6'ZÞG'Þ

4,072,479

145,033,169

106,760,240

626'272'86

38,272,929

810'406'L/L

39627,465 T

32,284,583

32,284,583

Gross Balances

Gross Balances

644,074

LLE'RGE

Я

le30T

31 - 60 impaired

138,263,967
(665,046,81)
910,872,74
076,828,901

4'322'228

(184,686,6)

000'906'6

112,705,304

102,760,264

benisqmi latoT

06 - L9

Total Impaired

06 - 19

)namieqmi

Provision for

Impairment

Provision for

Past due

Past due

050,356,6

900'198'9

5,241,463

1,109,543

142,619,546

186'597'851

699'996'b

2,473,882

016'054'L

1,022,972

(112,705,304)

(102,760,264)

(0)0'976'6)

(9,945,040)

(142,619,546)

(138,263,987)

(699'998'4)

(4,355,559)

74,580,052 45,292,550

29,287,502

070'576'6

(1,542,310)

096,784,11

19,143,352

2,931,029

EZE, 212, 373

411,656,4

Z//'8/Z't

946,962

978,101,81

14,642,936

pariedmi son

Total - Past due but

berisqmi 0e - 16

0ÞZ'89Þ

278,S04,r

174,131,1

866,135

32,327,865

946'666'8

688,725,85

Z9,785,6S

1,358,478

17,929,024

\$20'6Z6'2Z

72,337,820

996'600'0t

32,327,865

688,7<u>S</u>E,8S

Net Balance

Net Balance

barisqmi fon

Jud sub izsq - latoT

berisqui 0e - 1a

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY

20.2 Other debtors from mon-exchange transactions

\$26'600'07	45,292,550
719'6L	15,842
0	0
13,642,816	11,278,763
26,347,625	33,997,945

	The average credit period for Government Grants and Subsidies is dependent on the Government Department involved and the municipality due to allocations made in the DORA or based on agreements between the municipality and the relevant departments.
42,292	zacinasenta exchange transactions
G1	Rental Leases : Straight lining
a	Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

nature of the claim. No interest is charged on outstanding insurance claims. claimable in terms of the insurance contract entered into by the municipality. The average waiting period depends on the

The claims instituted against the municipality's insurance company are supported by valid insurance claims which are

enforces its approved credit control policy to ensure the recovery of Other Debtors. invoice. Thereafter interest is charged at the prime rate per annum on the outstanding balance. The municipality strictly The average credit period for Other Debtors is 30 days. No interest is charged for the first 30 days from the date of the

The management of the municipality is of the opinion that the carrying value of Other Debtors approximate their fair values.

Other Debtors were also taken into account for fair value determination. into between the municipality and Mational / Provincial Departments as well as Other Debtors. The current payment ratio's of The fair value of Other Debtors was determined after considering the standard terms and conditions of agreements entered

The impairment provision was calculated after individually assessing other debtors and by calculating the historical payment

ratios and assuming that future payment ratios would be similar to the historical payment ratios.

The provision for doubtful debts on other debtors exist predominantly due to the possibility that these debts will not be

recovered were assessed individually for impairment.

the date credit was initially granted up to the reporting date. The concentration of credit risk is limited due to the customer In determining the recoverability of a Debtor, the municipality considers any change in the credit quality of the Debtor from

excess of the Allowance for Doubiful Debts. base being large and unrelated. Accordingly, the management believe that there is no further credit provision required in

Receivables from non-exchange transactions have been restated according to GRAP 3. Refer to Note 40 on "Prior Period

Service debtors, rates debtors, other debtors and long-term receivables Reconciliation of impairment provision

Contributions to Provision for doubtful debt Balance at beginning of the year

Balance at 30 June 2017 Impairment of receivables

Short term investment deposits. Cash book balance at end of year Net movement / reconciling items Bank statement at end of year

Cash book balance at beginning of year Bank statement balance at end of year Bank statement balance at beginning of year

CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS Adjustments" for details of the restatement.

departments.

Recoverable Debtors Grants & Subsidies

Petty Cash / Float

795,245,111

(401,066,03)

₱69'ZZG'8₱

708,740,E11

708,749,E11

(682,846,74)

39,972,659

087,828,130

		209 017 65	30 330 333
	620-023-103-85	670,4	0
ratific Nedbank account	105-520-20-56	0	0
segue Fines Bank account	\$12-512-029 bi-582-14	0	348,1
econgent Account	14-9812-1863	0	0
nmary Account	14-9812-1861	925,304,62	30,228,477
he Municipality has the following bank accounts: -			

All 80001015 Ste With Nedbank except the traffic fines account which is with Elect Netropal Book	are eccepted trupped till		
2 Mark - 4h L dan da da da da da da da da da da da da da		209'015'65	30,230,322
	620-023-103-85	620'7	0
Traffic Medbank account	102-250-50	0	0
Listlic Fines Bank account	P1-992-914-079	0	378,r
Secondary Account	£281-S186-Þ1	0	0
Primary Account	14-9812-1861	975,304,62	30,228,477

							: Anancial year.	utilise it for this
ţ	nk, but did no	sedbəM dtiw i	ft facility of R5 million	pality has an overdra	The munici	main account	aily basis to the	cleared on a d
_ a	balances at	All account	First National Bank.	eccount which is with	s affic fines a	k except the tr	re with Medbani	All accounts a
_								

190,207,456	128,082,682		
808,0ee,ere	<i>TET,TTT,</i> 8 T S		
2'305'223	12,490,584		
(84,927,769)	(46,920,020)		
30,230,322	109,014,63		
11,700	12,200		
959,779,55	5,302,553		
30,230,322	909'017'69		
696,671,63	30,230,322		

Statement, Bank, Cash and Cash Equivalents include Cash-on-Hand, Cash in Banks and	For the purposes of the Cash Flow 5 Investments less than 12 months.
TEM18	TOTAL CASH AND CASH EQUIVA

recorded at amortised cost in the Annual Financial Statements approximate their fair values. The management of the municipality is of the opinion that the carrying value of Bank Balances, Cash and Cash Equivalents

9102 Kestated ZLOZ

827,884,171 820,881,14	152,838,871 888,272,43			Ac tual Residential Agricultural
				SETAR YTAEGORG
2,000,000	000'000'9			
2,000,000	5,000,000			- Amount anded
0	0			Unsecured Bank overdraft - Amount used
				FINANCING FACILITIES
		_		3
808,005,015	757,777,972	-		TOTAL INVESTMENTS
163,221,613	150,000,000	=		
£72,766	150,000,000	DEPOSIT	6 7 0 - 0 068 9 78 70	STANDARD BANK
746,258	0	CALL ACCOUNT	660 - 0 068 3 78 70	STANDARD BANK
36,657,432	0	CALL ACCOUNT	960 - 0 068 378 70	STANDARD BANK
125,820,350	0	CALL ACCOUNT	260 - 0 068 278 70	STANDARD BANK
13,880,495	25,000,000	-		
13,680,495	000'000'9Z	CALL ACCOUNT	230-5753637887-60	NEDBANK
684,548,189	0	=		
0	0	CALL ACCOUNT	746-3526-3010	FIRST NATIONAL BANK
50,274,4 44	0	CALL ACCOUNT	0493-1580-947	FIRST NATIONAL BANK
41,368,045	. 0	CALL ACCOUNT	745-3290-4361	FIRST NATIONAL BANK
112,848,08	TET, TTT, FOF			
16,844,31	20,098,522	CALL ACCOUNT	1898-9679	ASBA
16,440,708	20,090,370	CALL ACCOUNT	95-929-1235	ASBA
199,866,81	20,980,551	CALL ACCOUNT	1782-3126-26	ASBA
966,639,396	712,132,02	CALL ACCOUNT	92-9214-9648	ASBA
361,887,31	770,735,02	CALL ACCOUNT	2167-9606-26	ASAA
		ACCOUNT TYPE	ACCOUNT NUMBER	NOITUTITSNI
			s benirmate was determined a brands instituted to the manufaction of t	

008,644,864,64 12,709,318,964 Total Property Valuations 001,762,264,100 009'Z99'9Z/'L State Commercial 984'610'996'9 262,188,881,8 cacientitzeia GQC'Q//'/QC'/ RIDINOUGH #09'L0£'9/#'/Z 046,151,466,12 Residential Yeluetions as all une 2017 208,032,753 731,277,452 Total Property Rates

values due to afterations and subdivisions. 7n/λ 5013. Supplementary valuations are processed on an annual basis to take into account changes in individual property General Valuations on land and buildings are performed every four years. The last general valuation came into effect on 1

pensioners . A discount of 20% was granted to the state institutions. on different categories was applied to properly valuations to determine assessment rates. Rebates of 50% are applied to A uniform rate for the same class and type of property was applied with the implementation of the Property Rates Act. A rate

sreas and 30th September for annual payers. Interest is levied at the prime rate on outstanding rates amounts. Rates sue levied monthly on property owners and are payable the 15th of each month for monthly rate payers of Drakenstein

restatement. Property rates have been restated according to GRAP 3. Refer to Note 40 on "Prior Period Adjustments" for details of the

SERVICE CHARGES .EŞ

ress: jucouse totalone tates

91816

.2*2*

Commercial

Total Service Charges

Less: income f	enogod emo
Other	
Waste Water)	ster Management (sewerage and sanitation)
Waste Manage	(solid waste)
Sale of Water	(ajet
Sale of Electric	

consumers on a monthly basis according to approved tariffs. The amounts disclosed above for revenue from Service Charges are in respect of services rendered which are billed to the

restatement. Service charges have been restated according to GRAP 3. Refer to Note 40 on "Prior Period Adjustments" for details of the

SOUTH AFRICA 2017 -11- 30 AUDITOR-GENERAL

1,256,863,907

(106,240,000)

049,876,48

690'986'901 SE3, T33, E81

628,485,889

(378,088,001)

699'975,85

871,841,86

EP/'RE

T08,E01,E3E,1

195,351,531,1

1,259,981,561

(000,848,89)

991,450,87

848,650,79

Z90'896'87 L 72E,119,219

(734,853,457) 740,527,047

986,236,78

34,168

a 9102 ретеген

13,524,518

7102

Building Plan Clause Levy Building Plan Approval SALE OF GOODS AND RENDERING OF SERVICES .**4**2

Photocopies and Faxes Membership Fees Legal Fees Fire Services Entrance Fees Computer Services Cleaning and Removal Cemetery and Burial Camping Fees

details of the restatement. Sale and rendering of services have been restated according to GRAP 3. Refer to Note 40 on "Prior Period Adjustments" for

Other Rental Revenue Housing Rental Investment Property Operating Lease Rental Revenue:

25. RENTAL FROM FIXED ASSETS

Scrap, Waste & Other Goods

Sale of Goods

Interest - external investments **LINVNCE INCOME AND DINIDENDS**

Total Rentals

Total Interest Receivable Interest - outstanding debtors Dividends - stock

FINES, PENALTIES AND FORFEITS ZĽ

SOUI-I

Traffic Overdue Books Fine illegal Connections - Electricity Building

details of the restatement. Fines, penalties and forfeits have been restated according to GRAP 3. Refer to Note 40 on "Prior Period Adjustments" for

28. TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES

Grants from Operational

Unconditional grants LetiqeO mort stnsnO

Provincial Government Vational Government Conditional grants Operational grants Jeuro Equitable Share

Offsetting of Housing Expenditure where Municipality is seen as an agent

garance nusbent 28.1 National Government (Unconditional Grants) Total Government Grant and Subsidies

Current year

Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities (refer Conditions met - transferred to revenue

ludigent households receive 100 kWh electricity free every month. Water Services, the subsidy is adjusted as tariffs increase. All residential households receive 10 kl water free every month. All registered indigents receive a 100% monthly subsidy for the basic charges of Electricity, Refuse Removal, Sewerage and In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidies the provision of basic services to indigent community members.

28.2 National Government (Conditional Grants)

Current year receipts balance unspent at beginning of year

Conditions met - transferred to revenue

Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities (refer note 10)

of the grant have been met. These grants were used to construct infrastructure assets for the Municipality. Other than the unspent amount, the conditions

and implementation of the MFMA. Other than the unspent amount, the conditions of the grant have been met. This grant received from National Government are for operational and capital expenditure projects related to budget reform

7318157	999'098	
966,01	29,205	
139,511	£88,7£1	
13,883	991'61	
2,168	292 ¹ 144	
122,4	20,368	
616,678	₽61,73 <u>4</u>	
13,772	162,6S	
162,501	824,874	
1,317,541	2,323,073	
1,651,381	1,895,258	
786,387	S P E,78E	
866,406,3	912,867,8	

24,468,307 859'815'LZ ZEZ,78 850,68 026'111'62 25,805,302 1,259,145 816,828,18

12,115,073

30,414,068 36,716,831 790, 141, 11 14,638,632 12,120 19,254,821 640,630,52

92,589,650 915,216 714,853,23 158,519,321 12,766 698'46 794,85 966,78 2,000 000,8

	•
96,845,000	106,240,000
(96,845,000)	(106,240,000)
0	0
391,073,402	219,226,804
(25,258,419)	(760,068,4)
61£,876,13	[YZ7,228,83
840,E87,e8	011,892,73
398,187,161	116,125,837
98,167,220	190'866'40L
1,322,220	1,753,064
000,348,36	106,240,000
289'826'622	224,118,893
6S0,647,E8	74,106,1785
999'671'91	401,713,841

(005,556,9)	(168,626)
(342,823)	(9,953,500)
(000,803,87)	(000,695,84)
(340,687,63	011,695,73

n

2016	2017
R	R
DelaiseA	2,00

008,717

008,717

2,858,823

98Z'L

9109

3,129

626'888

2,187,546

(2,133,352)

998'989

(2,781,186)

(360,878,51)

1,322,220

(1,574,141)

(13,626,175)

295,186,71)

616,879,19

202'916'69

1843,481

(EGU, FG)

688'ZZt

Balance unspent at beginning of year S8.3 Provincial Government (Conditional Grants)

Current year receipts

Conditions met - transferred to revenue

These grants received from Provincial Government are for operational and capital expenditure such as the unspent amount, Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities (refer note 10)

regarded as an agent, the revenue should be set off against the expenditure. in terms of GRAP amounted to R 4,890,102 (2016 R 25,258,423). In terms of a GRAP interpretation, where a municipality is Revenue from Housing Grants and the related Housing expenditure where Drakenstein Municipality is regarded as an agent

28.4 Other Grants

Balance unspent at beginning of year

Current year receipts

Conditions met - transferred to revenue

smount, the conditions of the grant have been met. No funds have been withheld. These grants received from other institutions are for operational and capital expenditure projects. Other than the unspent Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities (refer note 10)

Balance unspent at beginning of year 2.82 Guarantees and Donations

Current year receipts

Conditions met - transferred to revenue

.es

These grants received from other institutions are for operational and capital expenditure projects. Other than the unspent Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities (refer note 10)

Provincial Department paid for Telkorn ADSL to be installed at each site.

amount, the conditions of the grant have been met. No funds have been withheld.

snoitosarent egashors mort euneveR OPERATIONAL REVENUE

Request for Information Commission Administrative Handling Fees

Bursary Refund Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts Insurance Refund

Goods and services received in kind Revenue from non-exchange transactions

Services received in kind

Western Cape Broadband initiative, a WIFI service provided to the public directly by Provincial Government. Previously the Municipality with an annual cost of R12 000 (2016: R562,800). The decrease was due to 14 sites changing over to the The Western Cape Department of Cultural affairs and Sport, pays for the infernet access for libraries within Drakenstein During the financial year, the municipality received the following services in kind, that was recognised in terms of GRAP 23.

three years being recognised as income according to approved Council policy. Included in Administrative handling fees are an amount of R15,283,761 which relates to unallocated deposits older than

SOUTH AFRICA Zd 3011 -11- 20 AUDITOR-GENERAL Ci.

847,044

847,Upt

451,252

210'9

217,882

(2,003,488)

129,864

(Z\$E'EEL'Z)

(16,747,273)

\$90'E97'L

(LbZ'ZZQ'b)

(30,921,107)

58,832,727

(71,772,470)

(385,186,71)

(960,878,81)

1,974,672

979'007'74

a

272,638,er

1	a sectorial	ΥD	IRIA I	ITUC	20			_
		0 9	70	410	Z			
1	8	N 3	9 - 8	9 0	1	a	n	٧

echarged to capital projects	N
echarged to repairs and maintenance	אני
xpenditure Recharged	ā
ub Total	
Inferest Cost	_
(Galins) on actuarial valuations	
Loss on actuarial valuations	
AND AND PORT	
Sellned Benefit Plan Expense: Long Service Awards	0
Interest Cost	
Socius actuarial valuations	
Loss on actuarial valuations	
COLUMN SELVICE COST	
Defined Benefit Plan Expense: Ex Gratia Pension Benefits	3
Interest Cost	
Gains) on actuarist valuations	
Loss on actuatial valuations	
Cost)
Defined Benefit Plan Expense: Post Employment Health Care Benefits Current Service	
Provision for performance bonuses	
Contribution to leave reserve	
Workman Compensation	
Cell Allowance	
Might Shift Allowance	
Standby Allowance	
Shift Allowance	
Acting Allowance	
Overtime payments	
Travel, motor car, accommodation, substatence and other allowances Housing benefits and allowances	
Social contributions - UIF, pensions and medical aid etc. Travel, motor car, accommodation purpleteness.	
Social contributions - III - sociates	
Other Allowances and contributions	
Salaries	
salaties and Wages	
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS	30
	~~

0	0
0	
672,763,8SA	458,902,739
2,916,000	3,382,000
0	(999'896'Z)
421,88	} }
2,341,000	2,454,000
5,325,124	2,877,344
326,000	275,000
(006,688)	(092'988)
0	0
(0.00(0.00)	<u> </u>
(006,535)	(092,013)
11,500,000	12,325,000
(ET8,80A,8)	(067,881,81)
0	
00010-01-	[]
2,923,000	3,092,000
721,310,3	(0£7,81 <u>7,S)</u>
££9,110,1	⊅69'1€6
2,753,905	962,036,3
146,678,1	810,2
908,867	1,011,552
1,919,623	1,959,299
627,877,7	966'044'8
1,612,179	129'099'1
868,888	214,141,1
22,161,059	218,095,812
999'746'8	\$865,484
764,648,01	14,229,529
278,178,28	606'883'69
	248,707,9Er
294,661,989	318,712,846
294,661,989	318,712,846

B

2017

458,902,739

70

672,768,8SA

2016

Restated

ĪŌ

Total Employee Related Costs

DRAKENSTEIN INLINCIPALITY NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

icial Services) aring LA (Executive Manager : anning and Economic Development) iring LA (Acting Municipal нbbrandt JH (Munkcipal Manager) ettler JF (Municipal Manager) arstens J (Acting Munkcipal Manager dom H (Acting Executive Manager inning and Economic elopment) nning and Economic Development ff GBF (Executive Manager J (Executive Manager ngh (Executive Manager er AME (Executive Manager N (Acting Chief Financial 1,647,709 6,793,031 Annual Salary R 1,341,267 1,221,913 1,128,575 0 1,153,642 207,340 104,313 3,073 69,746 194,518 120,986 0 140,171 249,595 ≂ ≒ Struct Non Pension Allows 83

31,505

SOUTH AFRICA 2017 -11- 3 0 - FOTIQUA

				Planning and Economic Development)	Wadaa A (Expended)	Planning and Economic Development)	Smill D (Action Exposition Management	Boshoff GBF (Executive Manager Social Services)	Infrastructure)	Louw J (Executive Manager	Planning and Economic Development)	Adam AM (Executive Manager	Manager)	De Beer AME (Anthon Municipal	De Beer AME (Executive Manager	Officer)	Lategan C (Acting Chief Financial		Carstens J (Aoting Municipal Manager	2016	Remuneration of Executives
		9,805,590		41,385 mt)	1	ant) 337,837		1,584,887	the state of the s	1.807.977		1.399.255	14,293		1,613,744	018,151		•	1,362,070 112,047	,	otal
		7,161,685		36,237		337,391		1,225,789	7.18,006,1	350 044	1,000,000	1 044 550	0		1,266,787	0	1,052,181	•	847,925	70	Annual Salary
		95.028		0		0		95.028	0		0		0	•	•	0	0	0	0	77	Structured Bonus
	6,300	3		0		0	c	•	920		0	,	0	0	i .	0	A ARIA	0	0	77	Re imbursive
	247,650		c	•	10	•	0		0		0	7,600	14 202	0		121.310	•	112,047	o	79 80	Acting
	375,012		5,000	ľ	0		80,000	50,000	30,000		0			139,200		98,812		42,000 0	- 1	Allowance	Car
	1,110,040		0		0		171,503	171,508	171	: ;	174.579	0	;	174.629	0	174,629	•	243,48		Bonus	Performance
	190,303 281 130 25.22		0		a	e di e di	30 783	30,783		01,001	31 30	0	01,044	2	0	25,530	-	40,583	7	Backpay	
	281 130		0		0					116								165	20	EAR97	
GAR'NG7		•	9	c	>	0		0		0	•	5	0	,	0	3	0	0	æ	Contribution	
35,857		c	•	c	•	0		1.297		16,858	0	1	0	c	1,299		0	16 400	Allow R	Subsistance	
10,086		149		446		1,785	,,,,	1 705		1.334	0		1,785	0	1.785	,	00		रू ⊊	Ī	
4141		0		0	¢	ə	20,963		10,722	in 730	0	c	5	0	0	c	4.726	- 1	Vance	<u>e</u>	
																			Atlowan	Pension:	Structu

9102 **Z10Z** perersax

D96,630,1%	862,61£,05 26,343,238	-
918,27)	0	•
12,869,058	388,170,81	
776,753,3	119,801,7	
697,918	584,707	
0	494 '769	
170,188	847,63	
85,6 44	Z99'694	
99 7 ' 7 99	0	
682,264	ō	
868,601	152,24 0	

Whip (RA Koegelenberg) Speaker (A Stowman) Speaker (JF Le Roux) Deputy Executive Mayor (G Combrink) Deputy Executive Mayor (C Poole) Executive Mayor (G van Deventer) Executive Mayor (C Poole) 31. COUNCILLOR RELATED COSTS

Total Councillors Remuneration Councillors tablet deduction Councillors Executive Mayor committee members

Executive Committee Councillors are provided with work stations which are appropriately equipped. vehicles for ceremonial and official functions. The Executive Mayor and Deputy Mayor and other full-time Mayoral Committee members have access to Council owned provided with an office, administrative and secretarial support at the cost of the Council. The Executive Mayor, Deputy Executive Mayor, Speaker, and Mayoral Committee members are employed full-time. Each is the kind Benefits

Bad Debts IMPAIRMENT LOSSES ON FINANCIAL ASSETS

Bad debts written-off Contribution to housing development fund Contribution from Impairment provision Contribution to Impairment Provision

Amortisation: Intangible Assets Deprecision: Property, Plant and Equipment

DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION

details of the restatement. Depreciation and amortization have been restated according to GRAP 3. Refer to Note 40 on "Prior Period Adjustments" for Total Depreciation and Amortisation

34. IMPAIRMENT LOSSES ON PPE, IA, IP AND HA

Investment Property Property, Plant and Equipment Impairment Losses on Fixed Assets Recognised:

Total Impairment Losses

Finance leases Long-term liabilities

VVater

Electricity

35. INTEREST PAID

Total Interest on External Borrowings

The weighted average capitalisation rate on funds borrowed generally is 9.62% per annum (2016: 10.71% per annum).

39" BOTK PURCHASES

municipal area for resale to the consumers. Electricity is purchased from Eskom whilst water is purchased from the City of Bulk Purchases are the cost of commodities not generated by the municipality, which the municipality distributes in the Total Bulk Purchases

Bulk purchases have been restated according to GRAP 3. Refer to Note 40 on "Prior Period Adjustments" for details of the restatement.

SOUTH AFRICA 2017 -11- 30 AUDITOR-GENERAL

151,660,623

£12'£79'£2

REB'GLT'GEG

93,989,644

829'699'66

1/6'97b

967,84

964,84

964'81

988'926'941

175,264,418

102,784,454

£09'0/9'69

(69,570,503)

102,653,213

LPZ'LGL

RLt'LQQ'I

960'865'979

33,971,210

988,828,286

095'678,87

874,014,87

172,647,287

876,831,071

955,564,48

£89'8ÞE'ZÞ

(47,348,583)

490,148,48

152,492

2,490,909

169,082

0

0

2001H AFRICA AUDITOR-GENERAL

Operational cost have been restated according to GRAP 3. Refer to Note 40 on "Prior Period Adjustments" for details of the

		Operational cost have been restated according to GRAP 3. Refer to Note 40 on "Prior Period Adjustments" for details of the
PE0,697,19	62,135,054	
653,879,1	2,096,268	Uniform and Protective Clothing
780,288	574,420	Travel and Subsistence
670'98	0	Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Activities
3,684,270	3892,930	Skills Development Fund Levy
192,655	27,712	
009,1	009,1	Signage
7.91, 7	0	Servitudes and Land Surveys
712,228	460,408	Resettlement Cost
887,608	481,4 6 8	Remuneration to Ward Committees
740,984	(509,164,3)	and in its resultant of the second of the se
4'931'414	166'909'7	Provision for rehabilitation of landfill
804,070,S	C,709,360	Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription
2,225,474	298,472,2	Printing. Publications and Books
168,323	496'tSt	Munices Sevices
1,845,950	1,858,952	Management Fee
706,888.E	3,398,224	Гусенова
112,817,8	129'696'8	gritimebriU eonsruzri
5,906,972	298,355,862	Housing project expenditure
992,594,256	902'688'9	External Computer Service
368,334	546,974	se-a dibuA ismeix∃
266'9	50,950	inemnisheta 3
379,922	132,363	Drivers Licences and Permits
416,879,7	688,110,8	D eeds
8,003,033	47S,848,8	Communication
843,479	000,881	Commission
978,88	212,28r	Catering Municipal Activities
543,915,8	5,903,162	Bursaites (Employees)
644,8	12,103	Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees
88£'99\$'Z	2,958,638	Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold
004,8	001-,8	Advertising, Publicity and Marketing
	707 0	Achievements and Awards
		OPERATIONAL COST

.8£

		Contracted services have been restated according to GRAP 3. Refer to Note 40 on "Prior Period Adjustments" for details of
127,932,929	163,232,959	Contracted services have been restated according to CDAD 4 and 2 a
0	399,87r	Translators, Scribes and Editors
2,832,659	5,562,484	Transfature Souther and Principles
0	1,264,218	Traffic Fines Management
7S4,604	434'032	Retuse removal
0	861,68	Meter Management
2,107,332	094'061'8	Hygiene Services
2 29 121	991,965	Clearing and Grass Cutting Services
609'691	173,530	Burial Services
		Sare Gare
318,952	2,428	Sessioned Services
794,080,1	1,927,320	noistroqsnsrT
226,453	724,581	Traffic and Street Lights
866,956,31 866,339,338	18,293,190	Sports and Recreation
0	44,245	Safeguard and Security
2,608,188	Z£7,73E,2	Removal of Hazardous Waste
Z6E'99Þ	849,686	Preservation/DysmannDignersoning Services
118,981	117,386	Pest Control and Fumigation
188,084,8	148,251	Medical Services
311,180,62	52,975,444	Management of Informal Settlements
381,188,71 311,180,00	710,817,0S	Maintenance of Unspecified Assets
)ZGʻ bbb ʻll	181,882,11	Maintenance of Equipment
000,861	0 036 17	Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities
386,318 300 361	620,07E	juzbecgou <u>Lees</u>
884,71 965 213	20115 20115	Gardening Services
·77,62		Fire Services
.27 oc 168'72	0	Eje Erofestion
	270,109	Emblokee Wellness
S21,05	876,881	Electrical
198,101	080,₽7↑	Cateling Services
0000715		Confractors
2,125,55	180,756,8	1807 1892 1807 1892
80,029,7	17,254,304	grinnsl9 bns 9uiordiseing 1992
29,004,55	147,178,78	Dustiness and worksory

37. CONTRACTED SERVICES

vnosivbA bns ssenisuB Consultants and Professional Services

В 9102 ZIOZ Restated

Surplus / (Deficit) from continued operations

Gains from assets from non exchange transactions (Gains)/losses on inventory Fair value adjustments on investment property Fair value adjustments on financial assets (Gains)Nosses on disposal of PPE, IA, IP & HA Impairment losses on PPE, IA, IP & HA impairment losses on financial assets

GAINS AND LOSSES

Total Expenditure

Operational Cost Transfers and Subsidies: Operational Expenditure INVENTORY Contracted services Bulk Purchases: Electricity Bulk Purchases: Water bisq teeretril Operating Leases Depreciation and Amortisation Councillor Related Cost Employee Related Costs

EXPENDITURE

Total Revenue

Operational Revenue (Non-Exchange) Transfers and Subsidies Ficeuces and permits Fines, Penalties and Forfeits Surcharges and Taxes Property rates

Revenue from non-exchange transactions

Operational Revenue (Exchange) Finance Income and Dividends Rental from fixed asset Sale of Good and Rendering of Services Service charges Revenue from exchange transactions

REVENUE

i) Adjustment of statement to financial performance items

s) Reclassifications

The following restatements and adjustments occurred which are set out below:

RESTATEMENT OF PRIOR YEAR FIGURES AND ADJUSTMENTS

Cash generated by operations Decrease/(Increase) in VAT(net)

Increase/(Decrease) in creditors

(Decrease) Increase in unspent conditional grants and receipts

(Decresse/Incresse in other provisions

Decrease (Increase) in Post retirement benefits and Long services

Decrease /(Increase) in receivables from non-exchange transactions

(Increase)/Decrease in Long Term Receivables

(Incresse)/Decrease in receivables from exchange transactions

(постевае)/Dестевае іл іпуеліолея

Operating surplus before working capital changes:

- (Gain)/Losses on disposal of property, plant and equipment - Fair Value adjustments on Listed stock
 - Gain on assets from non exchange transactions
 - Fair Value adjustments
 - Impairment Losses
 - Housing Development Fund
 - Depreciation and amortisation
 - -: not tnemtsulbA
 - Surplus/(Deficit) for the year

DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY

CASH GENERATED BY OPERATIONS

0EP,86P,EA	0	0E4,384,EA
T47,827,78	0	TAT, 3ST, T8
(876,830,71)	0	(876,830,71)
106,46	0	105,45
(2,550,000)	0	(2,550,000)
784,86	0	784,8£
186,673,381	0	2,673,381
0	0	0
956,686,48	0	955,985,48
1,601,664,023	(S11,867,81)	1,618,462,135
91,754,482	(S11,897,81)	108,552,596
731,888,4	0	721,838,4
37S,076,7E	0	372,076,72
956,610,751	0	926,610,721
592,626,886	0	988,828,592
188,639,EE	0	488,939,68 488,939,68

SOUTH AFRICA

AUDITOR-GENERAL

292,626,886	0	988'929'Z69
33,969,884	0	788,636,EE
099'649'94	0	095,673,87
767,081,41	0	767,081,41
172,942,787	0	787,2 5 6,271
21,053,960	0	21,053,960
672,763,82 A	0	672,768,8S 4
1,712,887,200	(211,897,81)	\$15,288,627,1
008,717	10	008,717
204,670,166	ll o	391,073,402
958,858,81	ll o	15,856,836
S12,817,58	ll o	52,716,212
644,870,1	llo	677 ,370,1
208,032,753	[(Z60,Z33,1)	209,584,845
T12,070,884	(1,552,092)	484,622,309
ZZ8'898'Z	(618,133,1)	3£9,014,4
300,414,08	10	300,414,06
856,834,45	l o	866,834,42
813,4524,51	0	13,524,518
769,066,881,1	(TOS,468,Et)	172,244,904
1,229,816,983	(12,246,020)	1,245,063,003

KECLASSIFIED	RECLASSIFICATION	REPORTED
03121001 1024		PREVIOUSLY

RECLASSIFIED	RECLASSIFICATION	REVIOUSLY

222,654,042	207,244,351	
(2,004,358)	(21,557,370)	
56,902,26 4	903,471,72	
026'999	146'459'9	
23'2S'02L	(536,368,3)	
(2,210,001)	(000,6 1 9,11)	
(696'6Z1'9)	(2,242,232)	
(296,22)	(EET, ES)	
(177, 1 86,18)	(384,878,385)	
GG 7, FFB, T	(097,613,9)	
801,571,302	260,119,973	
186,673,381	10,792,454	
784,85	3,472	
(876,830,71)	(961,666,7)	
(2,550,000)	[](000,070,6)	
0	∏ 96 Ľ'8 Þ	i
3,072,132	772,480,E	
172,647,287	958,626,971	
158,822,309	666,177,971	
667,035,74	₽ 7 6,7₽£,08	

7102

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

5016 Restated

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY

- Operational expenditure (previously disclosed in the note 29 to the annual financial

Service charges (previously disclosed in the note 23 to the annual financial statements)

Property rates (previously disclosed in the note 22 to the annual financial statements)

h.	
RECLASSIFIED AMOUNT	PREPORTED REPORTED
Я	Я
2016	710S
betata9A	

769,038,881,1	1,172,244,904
(000,318,89)	(000,848,89)
1,255,395,697	1,269,089,904
76,068,324	366,660,67
848,660,79	101,344,044
£90,836,ET1	180,72E,08f
29p,3Z5,462	908,325,462
E27,SE0,80S	748,482,60S
(734,653,86)	(734,663,89)

740,627,82

986,266,78

41,155,023

994'984'141

(724,658,89)

740,627,35

986,286,78

41,155,023

848,786,271

Toute a rise	
91,754,482	108,552,595
663,879,1	663,879,1
780,288	780,288
640,88	6 7 0 ' 9E
3,684,270	3,684,270
359,361	195,655
009,1	009,1
791,7	791, 7
712,22 3	712,228
887,608	887,508
21,740,984	486,047,1S
4,931,414	p14,150,4
878,880,2	878,880,S
2,225,474	19,023,586
168,323	168,323
026,3 4 8,1	1,845,950
706,888,E	706,888,£
112,817,8	112,817,6
S/6'906'9	276,806,8
992'867'9	992'861'9
₽66,89£	766,86E
Z66 ' 9	766'9
379,922	SZ6,67E
96 Þ ,696,7	964,596,7
££0,£00,8	6,003,033
874,EAS	649,479
278,28	978,28
£42,91£,3	£ 43 ,615,3
6 7 4,8	644'9
2,566,388	886,386,2
00 1 ,8	004,8

ОЭТЯОЧЗЯ RESTATED AMOUNT PREVIOUSLY

Unspend conditional grants and receipts (previously disclosed in the note 10 to the annual financial statements)

912,917,48 24,719,216 1,621,133 2,385,248 958,087,8 381,407,7 864,872,82 43,533,960 647,858.81 1,095,843 a 912'611'bg 91<u>2,917,48</u>

Other Grants (Unconditional) Provicial Government (Conditional Grants) National Government (Conditional Grants) National Government (Unconditional Grants) Conditional Grants from other spheres of Government

Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Activities

Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription

Total Conditional Grants and Receipts

Uniform and Protective Clothing Travel and Subsistence

Skills Development Fund Levy

Servitudes and Land Surveys Resettlement Cost

Registration Fees

Municipal Services Asnagement Fee riceuces

printing Underwriting Housing project expenditure External Computer Service External Audit Fees Entertainment

Drivers Licences and Permits

Catering Municipal Activities Bursaries (Employees)

Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold Advertising, Publicity and Marketing Achievements and Awards

Waste Management (solid waste)

Waste Wahanagement (sewerage and sanitation)

ii) Detail notes affected by the reclassification

Remuneration to Ward Committees

Provision for rehabilitation of landfill

Printing. Publications and Books

Signage

Speeds Communication Commission

(squawajejs

Sale of Water Sale of Electricity

State

Commercial

Ancultural

Residential Actual

ress: lucome forgone

ress: jucome torgone

Guarentees and Donations (Unconditional)

SOUTH AFRICA 2017 -11- 30 AUDITOR-GENERAL

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY

ers and subsidies (previously disclosed in the note 28 to the name and selected sine statements)

9102 7102 Deleisan

REPORTED **RESTATED AMOUNT** *PREVIOUSLY*

289,826,625 285,826,655 620,647,68 630,647,68 999'641'911 999'641'971

(25,258,424) (\$2\$,83S,424) **575'950'19** 170,852,59 140,517,07 598'L9/'LEL 0ZZ'/91'86 000'978'96 022,226,1 000'978'96 000'978'96

000,248,86 000,348,36 (000,348,38) (000,348,89)

204,670,162

201,078,162

400,000 140,517,07 **ታ** L G'5 b b Ω'Ω b (000.853,000)(000'9L7'0F) (067, 510, 7) (798'429'L)

(647,858,81) (£\$8,260,1)

(52,586,202) (694,087,89) (34,740,620) (42,042,582)

(43,533,960) 61,048,324 1/0'662'26

(26,278,498)

022,226,1 (L4L'4/C'L) (916'8ZG'6) (99L'+07'7)

(968 087 6) (Z31.407.7)

(1,821,133) Z385.247) 988,880, r 988'869 (21'023) (749,205)(996'898'2)(2,781,186)

- 3

amount, the conditions of the grant have been met. No funds have been withheld. These grants received from other institutions are for operational and capital expenditure projects. Other than the unspent

Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities (refer note 10)

These grants received from other institutions are for operational and capital expenditure projects. Other than the unspent

in terms of GRAP amounted to R 25,266,423 (2015; R 22,386,982). In terms of a GRAP interpretation, where a municipality Revenue from Housing Grants and the related Housing expenditure where Drakenstein Municipality is regarded as an agent

The Municipality received various grants from PAWC for operational projects. Other than the unspent amount, the

These grants received from Provincial Government are for the construction of houses. Other than the unspent amount, the

This grant received from National Government are for operational and capital expenditure projects related to budget reform

This grant was used to construct infrastructure assets for the Municipality. Other than the unspent amount, the conditions of

Water Services, the subsidy is adjusted as tariffs increase. All residential households receive 10 ld water free every month. All registered indigents receive a 100% monthly subsidy for the basic charges of Electricity, Refuse Removal, Sewerage and In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic services to indigent community members.

and implementation of the MFMA . Other than the unspent amount, the conditions of the grant have been met.

Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities (refer note 10)

Current year receipts Balance unspent at beginning of year

Conditions met - transferred to revenue

Balance unspent at beginning of year

conditions of the grant have been met.

conditions of the grant have been met.

Conditions met - transferred to revenue

Balance unspent at beginning of year

Conditions met - transferred to revenue

Balance unspent at beginning of year (Sinera Government (Conditional Grants)

Conditions met - transferred to revenue

Balance unspent at beginning of year

1 National Government (Unconditional Grants)

(stnera lenotitiona) frammevoa leianivora 8.

Current year receipts

the grant have been met.

Current year receipts

Current year receipts

Provincial Government

Vational Government

Conditional grants

Striang lenoitereqO

Equitable Share Unconditional grants

LefiqeO mort strierie

Grants from Operational

NertiO

Current year receipts

stnere Grants

5 Guarantees and Donadons (Unconditional)

Conditions met - transferred to revenue

amount, the conditions of the grant have been met. No funds have been withheld.

is regarded as an agent, the revenue should be set off against the expenditure.

Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities (refer note 10)

Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities (refer note 10)

Indigent households receive 100 kWh electricity free every month.

Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities (refer note 10)

Offsetting of Housing Expenditure where Municipality is seen as an agent

	Я
Ł	70Z

66S,137,644)	0	(449,751,239)
0	Ό	0
0	0	ō
73,434,227	0	73,434,227
12°150	0	15,120
888,896,06	0	888,895,05
980,76S,237,086	0	200,752,002
P70,268,160,1	(021,880,28)	1,173,960,224
208,921,333	0	208,921,333
KECTVSSILIED	RECLASSIFICATION	REPORTED
	MOITA DISISSA 1930	PREVIOUSLY

Ô

031,830,58

000 303 030		
		
26£,671,23	0	565,971,23
238,544,731	0	167,442,865
0	0	0
3,062,385	0	386,280,8
180,287,2	0	180,287,S
666,863,181	Ō	191,598,399
0	-	000 803 999
0		0
Ô		0
Transferral and	·	·
(324,922,552)	0	(324,922,552)
0	0	0
0	0	0
0	0	O
921,630	0	521,630
146,369,8	0	146,859,5
0	O	0
0	ō	ň
(329,380,523)	ŏ	(329,380,523)
	J	(330 380 =337

324,705,061		324,705,061
229,525,666	0	259,525,666
000/011/00		

STNEMTSULGA

GESTATED

232,659,082

(969,098,1)

(099'649'94)

(859,048,252)

STNUOMA

RECLASSIFIED

Z80'699'ZZZ

(965,038,1)

(099'629'97)

(S04,811,149)

ST8,345,717,1	1/9'857'7	002,788,217,1
008,717	0	008,717
204,670,166	o	991,079,402
15,856,836	fl o	9£8,838,2 f
95,589,650	(126,563)	52,716,212
644,870,t	(o	6 77 ,870,1
208,032,753	0	208,032,753
782'843'62t	(156,563)	483,070,217
2,858,822	0	258,858,2
300,414,06	o	300,414,08
Z4'468'30 L	(169)	24,468,938
13,524,518	o	13,524,518
193,361,631,1	G98'989' 1	769,035,831,1
1,234,402,218	4,585,234	£86'918'6ZZ'L

766 har coa h	PUE UUZ	£20. b 33.103.1
0		
ee0,697,16	14,551	91,754,482
731,878,4	000'Z	731,838,4
129,186,76	11,344	972,079,7E
127,932,928	512,973	996'610'721
592,626,886	0	592,626,886
112,176,88	1,327	33'696'88
099,678,87	0	099'629'92
14,229,406	609,84	767,081,41
782,743,ST1	(009'987)	787,546,57r
21,053,960	0	096'890'12
67S,769,8SA	0	428,697,279

2001H AFRICA 2017 -11- 3 0 AUDITOR-GENERAL C

98

Total Expenditure

Operational Cost Transfers and Subsidies: Operational Expenditure Inventory

Contracted services Bulk Purchases: Electricity Bulk Purchases: Water interest pald

Operating Leases Depreciation and Amortisation Councillor Related Cost Employee Related Costs

EXPENDITURE

Total Revenue

Operational Revenue (Non-Exchange)

Transfers and Subsidies Licences and permits Fines, Penalties and Forfeits

Surcharges and Taxes Property rates

Revenue from non-exchange transactions

Operational Revenue (Exchange) Finance Income and Dividends Pental from Fixed Asset Sale of Good and Rendering of Services

Service charges Revenue from exchange transactions

REVENUE

Adjustment of statement of financial performance items

stnemtau[bA boha9 roh9 (d

CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE BEGINNING OF THE YEAR

NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

NET CASH FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Increase/(Decrease) in Financial Lease Liability

increase in consumer deposits (Decrease) / Increase in long-term liabilities

CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES

NET CASH FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES

(Decresse)/Increase in non current investment Decrease/(Increase) in call investment deposits Decrease/(Increase) in non-current receivables Proceeds on disposal of property, plant and equipment Purchase of Investment property

Purchase of Intangible assets Purchase of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets

CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES

NET CASH FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES

bisq TAV bisq isenetni Suppliers Етрюуее соя

PAYMENTS

Other receipts and fines received Dividends received pevieder received Grants received Sale of goods and services Property rates

DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY

CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES iii) Adjustment of cash flow statement

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

	861,96 7EE,1 (821,287,E) (885,ES) (184,1) (184,1) 832,0S (874,41) 162,E	
129,860,836,S	607, 288, ∂	2,362,155,942
GETATEER	STNEMTSULDA	PREVIOUSLY REPORTED
47,350,800	795,438,5	43,496,432
947,058,78	(000'96)	977,726,746
323,264,48 0 0 182,573,2 784,36 (000,032,2) 102,45 (978,330,71)	(000,8e) 0 0 0 0	888,888,48 0 188,878,2 784,88 (000,038,2) 108,48 (979,880,71)
Restated 2016 R	710S Я	

(\$2\$,681,18)	188,881,1)	(388,271,15)
688,153,72\$,4	(388,881,1)	447,188,824,4
002,3\$1,6	(381,03)	086,881,6
847,732,781	(423,112,4)	078,688,171
880,086,31	884,823	008,088,41
788,706,38	(325,85)	871,746,88
268,326,6	237,11	048,818,6
(804,978,063)	388,277,01	(198,284,148)
(047,496,891)	866,301	(870,102,891)

(840,061,1)

967'962'969'7 987'912'069'7	(\$58,788) (\$39,538)	4,596,259,458
27,542,700	_0	27,542,700
1 58,618,8	(6S8,3E)	TT4,888,8
000,064,78	0	000,054,73
0	o	∥ o
37A,686	0	344,698
196,803,961	11,752	2,792,209
any raf ffa	7 55 ,650,1	632,329,259
074,885,858 074,885,858	1 0	074,887,91
826,808,71	673,259	699,666,81
712,213,861	(08£,07€,₽)	768,286,202
72,337,820	736,567,4	£62,f08,78
606,646	0	606,61₄€
190,207,456	0	190,207,458

	SOUTH AFRICA
Mark to the last	28
- S	2017 -11- 3 0
1 4 9	диветоя - беи E

151,613

5,323,432,578

5,323,584,191

Fair value adjustments Investment Property Fair value adjustments Financial Assets (Gains)/losses on disposal of PPE, IA, IP & HA Impairment losses on PPE, IA, IP & HA Impairment of losses on financial assets

Total Assets

VAT receivable Inventory Current assets

Cash and cash equivalents

Non-current investments

Property, plant and equipment Non-current assets

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

Adjustment to consumer deposits Adjustment to grant correction Adjustment to Council condonement Adjustment to integration error Adjustment to electricity deposit Adjustment to lease assets Adjustment to traffic fines

Stesse of Instruction

Investment property stasse aldignatri Heritage assets

STESSA

Cruent portion of long-term receivables Receivables from non-exchange transactions Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions

Non-current receivables from exchange transactions

(iii) Adjustment of statement of financial position items

Unspent conditional grants and receipts (Opening Balance at 1 July 2015)

Non-current receivables from exchange transactions (Opening Balance at 1 July 2015) Receivables from non-exchange transactions (Opening Balance at 1 July 2015)

Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions (Opening Balance at 1 July 2015) Trade and other payables from exchange transactions (Opening Balance at 1 July 2015)

Intangible assets (Opening Balance 1 July 2015) Property, Plant & Equipment (Opening Balance 1 July 2015) Consumer deposits (Opening Balance at 1 July 2015)

VAT receivable (Opening Balance 1 July 2015)

Non-current assets classified as held for sale

Accumulated Surplus 1 July 2014

Adjustment to incorrect levied electricity

Adjustment to lease liability Adjustment to stale cheques reversed

NEL Y22EL2

(ii) Adjustment of opening balances

Surplus / (Deficit) from continued operations

Gains from assets from non exchange transactions (Gains)/losses on Inventory

CAINS AND LOSSES

SOUTH AFRICA 2017 -11- 3 B AUDITOR-GENERAL

> Cash and cash equivalents at the end c Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year

NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

NET CASH FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES

Increase/(Decrease) in Financial Lease Liability Increase in consumer deposits (Decrease) / Increase in long-term liabilities

CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES

NET CASH FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES

(Decresse)/Increase in non current investment Decrease/(Increase) in call investment deposits Decresse/(Incresse) in non-current receivables Proceeds on disposal of property, plant and equipment Purchase of Investment property Purchase of Intangible assets Purchase of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets

CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES

NET CASH FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES

bisq TAV Interest paid Suppliers Employee cost **STNBMYA9**

Other receipts and fines received Dividends received Interest received Grants received Sale of goods and services Property rates RECEIPTS CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES

iv) Adjustment of cash flow statement

Total Net Assets and Liabilities

Accumulated surplus / (deficit) Reserves and funds Housing development fund Total Not Assets

Current provisions Current portion of defined benefit obligations (lounco) eldsysq TAV Current portion of finance lease liability Current portion of non-current borrowings Unspent conditional grants and receipts Trade and other payables from exchange transactions Consumer deposits Current liabilities

> Non-current finance lease liability Non-current provisions Non-current defined benefit obligations Borrowings Non-current liabilities

NET ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

324,705,061	0	324,705,061
999'925'692	0	999'929'692
S65,871,28	0	365,871,23
298,SAA,731	0	167,442,865
0	0	0
3,062,385	0	386,S30,6 0
180,287,2 180,287,2 385,280,6 0	0 0 0	0

(324,917,512)	5,040	(324,922,552)
0	0	0
0	0	Ó
0	0	Õ
951,630	0	521,630
146,866,6	0	148,936,5
0	0	0
0	0	ō
(329,375,483)	9'040	(828,08E,9SE)

222,654,042	(6£0,2)	222,659,082
(835,400,3)	(143,762)	(965,098,1)
(099'649'94)	0	(095'645'94)
(841,948,963)	14'066'56	(829,048,252)
(449,751,239)	0	(662,137,644)
0	0	0
0	0	O.
538,337,17	(1 78,878,1)	73,454,277
15,120	0	15,120
888,896,06	0	888,88E,0E
205,237,086	0	380,752,20S
₽96'191'870'l	(011,057,51)	470,268,190,1
142,686,702	(1,552,092)	208,921,333

145,986,702	(1,552,092)	208,921,333
GETAT239	STNEMTSULDA	PREVIOUSLY REPORTED
5,323,584,192	£13,121	872,432,578
20,025,4387,6 421,441,02 134,815,026,1 711,199,344,2	0 (346.671,2) (524,019,11	\$13,617,877,6 \$21,441,02 797,884,236,1 \$28,080,684,2
118,053,884 36,136,68 400,762,352 325,346,54 825,346,54 825,346,080,1 384,535 436,080,1 600,635,04 160,375,04	(162,8) (162,8) (288,277,01) 0 0 0 0	375,315,364 737,436,85 737,436,85 326,301,425 012,617,43 32,387,451 38,385,461 000,634,7 180,376,04
878,848,887 000,878,121 886,488,781 084,186,1	0 0 0 0	278,842,887 000,879,121 386,499,731 924,189,1

889'Z05'090'L

2016 Troz Restated

1,050,502,689

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY

(Decrease) / Increase in Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions 7,216 9LZ'L AAT receivable Increase / (decrease) in YAY receivable 01/G, Fd OBC LC Sale of electricity Decresse / (increase) in Service charges (4,311,624) (Decrease) / Increase in Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions (Opening Balance 1 July 2015) 867'6Z9 Increase (decrease) in VAT receivable (Opening Balance 1 July 2015) 3,782,126 Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2015) During the year it was discovered that a debtor was incorrectly charged for electricity. The matter was taken to Council in order to reverse the charges. The error was subsequently corrected. Total of change 2016 e) Correction of Incorrect electricity charged to debtor's account 308 Rental leases Expenditure: Stralght Lining RUS Decrease / (increase) in Trade and other payables from exchange transactions (805) (805) Rent expense (Decrease) / increase in Operating Leases **755,1** Decrease / (increase) in Trade and other psyables from exchange transactions (Opening Balance 1 July 2015) (1,33T) (Increase) / decrease in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2015) During 2015/16 it was discovered that a lease was calculated on 10 years, while it should have been 9 years and 11 months. The error was subsequently corrected. Total of change 2016 d) Lease liability correction 980,708,4 980'408' Recoverable debtors Increase / (Decrease) in Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions (189,681) (169,691) encipase in Trade and other payables from exchange transactions (304,758,4) (4,637,405) Sale of electricity (Increase) / decrease in Service charges During the year it was discovered that prepaid electricity was incorrectly accounted for. The error was subsequently corrected. Total of change 2016 c) Prepaid electricity commission 136,546 136,546 VAT Control Increase / (Decrease) in VAT receivable 716,84 7,000 Operating Leases Transfers and Subsidies: Operational Expenditure 11,344 14,551 VIOJUBAU **307,932** Operational Cost 1,327 Contracted Services 140,166 Bulk Purchases: Water Increase / (decrease) in Expenditure (819,721,1) (819,721,1) (increase) / decrease in Trade and other payables from exchange transactions Ligge creditors Old book year payment made during the current financial year, but was applicable in the prior financial period. It was corrected accordingly. Total of change 2016 b) Payments relating to previous financial book year 861 96 Decrease / (Increase) in Trade and other payables from exchange transactions (Opening Balance 1 July 2015) 861 96) (Increase) / decrease in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2015) During the year all cheques older than 6 months have been reversed. Total of change 2016 s) Stale cheques betaulbe amati faubivibni to listed (vi) 9102 **Z01**

SOUTH AFRICA

2017 -11- 30 A UDITOR-GENERAL

(997,88) (997,88)

Peteltel

68

ЕІВСІЛСІІУ

0 £ -11- 7102 AUDITOR-GENERAL 108'8 (Increase) / decrease in Trade and other payables from exchange transactions (Opening Balance 1 July 2015) ZSZ'LL (decrease) (decrease) in Mon-current receivable from exchange transactions (Opening Balance 1 July 2015) (999'0Z) (brorease) / decrease in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2015) During the year it was discovered that some automated functions did not occur. This correction was corrected accordingly. Total of change 2016 integration effor (4,198,050) (Increase) / decrease in Unspend conditional grants and receipts (Opening Balance 1 July 2015) 090'861'1 (increase) / decrease in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2015) During the year it was discovered that electricity deposit was incorrectly allocated to an income vote number. This correction was corrected accordingly. Total of change 2016 i) Electricity deposit 6,824,351 Accumulated depreciation (pre,888,7) (£96'£98) (Decrease) / Increase in Property, Plant and Equipment 86,258 Accumulated amortisation (188,121) 1500 (35,623) (Decrease) / Increase in Intangible assets 0109 Contracted Services 2'040 Increase / (decrease) in Expenditure (14,537) (896,085) notisationA Depreciation (009'96Z) Increase / (decrease) in Depreciation and amortisation (1,023,052) (Decrease) / Increase in Property, Plant and Equipment (Opening Balance 1 July 2015) (091'09) (Decrease) Increase in intangible assets (Opening Balance 1 July 2015) 1,073,212 Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2015) These were corrected accordingly. In addition, certain assets were removed from the asset register to correct errors of prior years. During the year it was discovered that deprecisition on certain assets were not calculated and that operational costs were incorrectly capitalised. Total of change 2016 h) Correction of depreciation on assets (169) Rental leases: Straight Lining (Leg essest) i increase in Trade and other receivables from mon-exchange transactions 169 Rental from fixed assets Leg Decrease / (increase) in Revenue from exchange transactions (1941) (Decrease) I increase in Trade and other receivables from non-exchange transactions (Opening Balance 1 July 2015) 197'L Decrease (Increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2015) During 2015/16 it was discovered that the straight lining of a lease was incorrectly calculated. The error was subsequently corrected. Total of change 2016 g) Lesse asset correction 944, roč, r Provision for impairment (788,387) Traffic fines (30'26Z) (Decrease) / increase in Trade and other receivables from non-exchange transactions 156,562 Lettic fines 126,562 Decrease / (Increase) in Revenue from non-exchange transactions (000'96) Impairment losses on financial assets (000'96) (Decrease) / Increase in Gains and losses (885,65) (Decrease) / Increase in Trade and other receivables from non-exchange transactions (Opening Balance 1 July 2015) 685,EX Decrease (Increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2015) During the year it was discovered that there was some miscalculation in the prior period. Correction was made accordingly. Total of change 2016 forrection of traffic fines 9102 ZIOZ Detetsex

2001H AFRICA

Total of change 201 2016 2102 Restated

During the year Council condoned Fruitiess and wasteful expenditure relating to prior year opening balance. This correction was corrected accordingly.

(increase) / decrease in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2015)

I) Grant corrections (Decrease) / increase in Trade and other receivables from non-exchange transactions (Opening Balance 1 July 2015)

these grants should have been recognised as revenue in the period they accrued to the Municipality. This correction was corrected accordingly. interpreted as restrictions rather than conditions, or where it was interpreted as conditions it was found that these were not enforceable and therefor It was found that certain grants were not previously treated correctly in term of GRAP 23, as the stipulations in the relevant agreements referred to be Total of change 2016

Decrease / (increase) in Unspent conditional grants and receipts (Opening Balance 1 July 2015) (Stos yluc f ecrease in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance f July 2015)

During the year it was discovered that a consumer deposit was never recognised as income. The correction was corrected accordingly.

Decrease / (increase) in Consumer deposits (Opening Balance 1 July 2015) (increase) \ decrease in Accumulated Surplus \ (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2015)

a) Lease commitment adjustments (v) Other disclosure adjustments

Prior year comparative correction on Note 41, Operating Lease Commitments as a lessor. The amount was a non-financial

Receivable after more than five years Receivable within two to five years Receivable within one year

b) Lease commitment adjustments

Prior year comparative correction on Note 41, Operating Lease Commitments as a lessee. The amount was a non-financial

Receivable within one year

steay avii nedt anom talte eldeviacas Receivable within two to five years

period of 10 years being subject to increased lease payments.", it should be "...over a period of 9 years and 11 months... Previously it was reported that "The Municipality has significant current lease arrangements for land and buildings over a

c) Distribution losses

Prior year comparative correction on Mote 52, Distribution losses. The amount was a non-financial disclosure and therefore

9102 2016 KEPORTED **THOOMA GETATSER** PREVIOUSLY

772,503

410'60b

9102

TNUOMA GETATEER

9107

THUOMA GETATEER

Total of change 2016

099 76

2,152,838

816,810,1

865,776

LEZ'E

(LEZ'E)

966,076,4r

(14,970,935)

SZP'DL)

SZÞ'ÞL

287,89

%00'91 15.00% %11 EL 13,11% 4,452,944 952'292'5 2,452,446 2,452,446 16,257,101 LOL'/97'01 479'604'81 479'604'8L

961,418

969'614

2,129,036

1'092'598

416'996

098'96

2016

REPORTED PREVIOUSLY

9102 KEPOKTED

PREVIOUSLY

090, P8

SOUTH AFRICA Aupitor-GENERAL

> Norm of losses Percentage of losses Value of losses (cost) Kilolitres lost Kilolitres sold Kilolitres bought Reconciliation of water losses WATER

> > m) Consumer deposit

k) Council condonement

DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

SOUGH PERICA WINDLIOK-CENERAL

2,152,838	544,044,r
S87,89	879,09
812,370,1	207,877
866,776	603,562

410,604

710,804

306,421

969'701

410'60#

 \overline{n}

0

Ō

0

0

049'88

079,88

590,87 0

889'19

SZÞ'ÞL

(\$08,798,E)

(3,897,804)

400.01

27,633,500

280,628,13

688,541,084

991,075,087

%+Z:8

Ō 0 (25,929,143)

S2'858'143

9102 REPORTED

PREVIOUSLY

910Z **GETRO93A**

PREVIOUSLY

REPORTED

PREVIOUSLY

681'9/G

ZZG'E0G

410'60b

099'16

72,612

0

0

219'2

Z19'Z/

1,169,260

(25,929,143)

EEL'600'1Z

9102

RESTATED AMOUNT

2016

THESTATED AMOUNT

2016

RESTATED AMOUNT

078,88

141,794

886, 46

90Z'//

0

0

0

%00.01

8.24%

ZLL'8ZV'E9

Z80'6Z8'19

180,142,888

991,075,061

9102

RESTATED AMOUN'

LL9'809

Γō

Receivable within one year At Statement of Financial Performance date the Municipality has contracted with tenants for the following future minimum The Municipality as Lessor

Total commitments: Municipality as Lessee

affrom 11 bns steep 6 to being a revo seniiding one had for land and buildings over a period of 9 years and 11 months being subject to increased lease payments.

ecsivable after more than five years? Seceivable within two to five years

Payable after more than five years Payable within two to five years Payable within one year

Land and Buildings

The Municipality has significant current lease arrangements for photocopy and fax machines over a period of 3 - 5 years

Payable after more than five years ensay avit of owt nichiw eldeved Payable within one year Equipment

Future minimum lease payments under non-cancellable operating leases: The Municipality as Lessee

OPERATING LEASE COMMITMENTS

Closing Balance Approved by council Payments received during the year

Inegular expenditure current year Opening Balance

Prior year comparative correction on Note 42.3, irregular Expenditure. The amount was a non-financial disclosure and

1) Irregular Expenditure

Closing Balance Approved by council Payments received during the year

Fruitless expenditure current year

Opening Balance

Prior year comparative correction on Note 42.2, Fruitiess and Wasteful Expenditure. The amount was a non-financial disclosure and therefore was corrected accordingly.

e) Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure

noitsahoritus griffice autitionedxa beahoritusnU

Unauthorised expenditure for financial year (Aggregate of Directorates overspent) Written off by Council

Opening Balance

Prior year comparative correction on Note 42.1, Unauthorised Expenditure. The amount was a non-financial disclosure

d) Unsuthorised Expenditure

Norm of losses Percentage of losses

Value of losses KWh units lost MWh units sold KWh units bought

Reconcilistion of KWh losses

FLECTRICITY

М ZLOZ

9102

QETRO93A

PREVIOUSLY

2016

Restated

DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY

9102 Defisited

/L0Z

Escalations on lease instalments are applied on recommendation of an independent valuator and does not exceed 10% pa. disposed of since the statement of financial performance date. Properties are leased for periods ranging from 3 to 30 years. 546,930 (2016; R 577,419) The properties are maintained by the tenants at their cost. No investment properties have been The Municipality lets its investment properties under operating leases. Property rental income earned during the year was R

co-juciqe with the appreciating of these areas (parking areas and sidewalks) by the private party. parking will be leased from the municipality for a period of 7 years and operate these as paid parking facilities, this will also and operated by the private party. Furthermore the various other municipal owned parking areas and sections of street a period of 30 years with an extension option of another 20 years, during which time a commercial facility will be constructed urban regeneration. In terms of the agreement, the private party (Anytime) would lease Ert 20343 Paarl (Wamakersplein) for Drakenstein Municipality entered into an agreement with Anytime Investments 14 Pty (Ltd) during 2010, with the purpose of

be recouped by way of a lease of sufficient length. direct expenses to the parking areas, which may include a lease for a limited time, so that the private party's expenses can condition, the parties will negotiate in good faith to come to a fair agreement to ensure that the private party can recoup the In terms of the agreement, if any of the agreements were to come to an end due to the non-conformance to any suspensive

inception of the lease agreements. agreement. The lease of Erf 20343 as well as the other areas has been accounted for as an operating lease since the Up to 30 June 2017, the commercial property had not been constructed, an obligation of the private party in terms of the

the restatement. Lease commitments have been restated according to GRAP 3. Refer to Note 40 on "Prior Period Adjustments" for details of

42. UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFULL EXPENDITURE DISALLOWED

42.1 UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE

AMAM and to sense to separate definition of Unauthorised expenditure in terms of the MFMM

Budget) Reconciliation of unauthorised expenditure - Per Sec (a) of the definition of Unauthorised expenditure (Total

Opening balance

Original Unauthorised expenditure reported Unauthorised expenditure for financial year

Unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation Written off by Council Restatement of expenditure due to change in accounting policy or correction of errors

42.1.2 Application of Sec (b) of the definition of Unauthorised expenditure

Unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation Written off by Council Unavirhorised expenditure for financial year (Aggregate of GFS Functions overspent) Obeujud pajauce Reconciliation of unauthorised expenditure - Per Sec (b) of the definition of Unauthorised expenditure (Vote - GFS)

Refer to appendix B3 for more detail

GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL PER **EXPENDITURE UNAUTHORISED** ZL/9 LOZ

^			
0		2,002,500,560	2,062,841,034
0	0	016,486,510	986,886,8
0	0	792,082,878	\$00°L1\8'088
0	0	159,489,450	737,1SZ,381
0	0	134,514,601	EZE'699'ZEL
0	0	141,129,280	278,098,24r
0	0	326,608,211	124,673,279
0	0	646,707,88	\$65,116,27
0	0	111,078,254	290,011,411
0	0	113,149,229	121,199,951
0.	0	766,861,46	34,277,466
0	0	98,322,88	40,207,867
0	0	765,318,632	146,123,269
0	0	994,186,97	898,667,08
0	0	804,114,8	9£8,1£9,91
8	Я	Я	Я
FF BY COUNCIL	0	EXPENDITURE	Taodua
NOUNT WRITTEN	MA GESIROHTUANU	AUTOA	

7102

Refer to appendix B1 for more detail

ENVIROMENTAL PROTECTION

WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT WASTE MANAGEMENT SPORT AND RECREATION PUBLIC SAFETY SNISOOH

CORPORATE SERVICES BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL

STATISTICS (GFS)

COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

ELECTRICITY MATTER

TRO92NART GAOR

SOUTH AFRICA 20 O S -LL- ZLOZ AUDITOR-GENERAL

0

0

0

0

0

O

0

Refer to appendix B1 for more detail 891,878,867,1 9<u>7€,7</u>8€,<u>≯0</u>€,1 0 ō 004,880,8 916,248,8 ENVIROMENTAL PROTECTION 0 0 780,148,808 688,178,608 **ELECTRICITY** 0 0 123,783,579 128,697,594 0 **MATER** 0 106,837,926 110,344,074 TRO92NART DAOR 0 117,455,004 120,244,775 WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT 0 0 074,281,420 139,652,457 WASTE MANAGEMENT 0 943,876 201/695,63 SPORT AND RECREATION 0 0 884,914,38 166,478,89 PUBLIC SAFETY 0 0 875,562,678 777,418,641 0 0 HORRING 78,683,624 79,399,642 COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES 0 0 34,192,753 36,161,972 PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 0 125,813,531 127,329,459 0 CORPORATE SERVICES £90,341,68 416,146,48 BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE 0 18,151,386 29,126,163 **EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL** 24 OFF BY COUNCIL EXPENDITURE BUDGET UNAUTHORISED (STD) SOITSITATS **AMOUNT WRITTEN** ACTUAL **ПИАПТЕР ЕХРЕИDITURE РЕЯ GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL** 9102 М 2018 **Z011** Restated

AM-IM of the definition of Unauthorised expenditure in terms of the MFMA

expenditure (Vote - Directorate) Reconcilistion of unauthorised expenditure - Per Sec (b) of the definition of Unauthorised

		·		Refer to appendix B2 for more detail	
0	0	2,002,500,560	2,062,841,034	-	
OFF BY COUNCIL	A PANALUANU A PANALUANU O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	FXPENDITURE 78.786,785 78,868,035 79,863,309 79,868,466 36,205,656 1,319,436,342	FUDGET 7,465,920 73,568,170 531,067,611 80,799,668 40,147,461 1,329,772,004	NUTHORISED EXPENDITURE PER VOTE (DIRECTORATE) STORATE MUNICIPAL MANAGER MUNITY SERVICES NUCIAL SERVICES NUING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT NUING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT NUING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	
MATTIRM THUOMA	7102	AUTOA			
	2100				
0 0 0	0 0 0			Opening befance Usering befance for financial year (Aggregate of Directorates overspent) Written off by Council Unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation	

0 0 0 PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 0 020'998'69 94,585,676 FINANCIAL SERVICES 0 961,848,874 532,749,193 COMMUNITY SERVICES 0 0 \$69'405'L9 046,478,86 CORPORATE SERVICES 3,471,272 184,828,4 OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER N 34 UNANTHORISED EXPENDITURE PER VOTE (DIRECTORATE) EXPENDITURE OFF BY COUNCIL BUDGET **UNAUTHORISED** MOUNT WRITTEN ACTUAL 5016

Refer to appendix B2 for more detail 0 781,878,887,1 975,735,400,r 0 1,162,416,583 082'068'591'L INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES 0 36,372,502 37,442,106

42.2 FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE

Approved by council

Opening Balance

Payments received during the year

Fruitless expenditure current year

888,148	£38,1		d soutibo	эахэ	Wasteful	Fruitless and
0	£88,f	Additional tax was levied on the municipality as a result of an input vat claim on an invoice that was disallowed by SAAS due to non-compliance to the VAT Act.		SAA	\2 of isers	Payment of inte
885,48	0	Disciplinery steps/criminal proceedings The matter was taken to Council and written off during March 2017.	Service	of	Incident	Payment of providers
0 467,141	(24,141) (238,1					Closing Balan

Adjustments for details of the restatement. ne restated according to GRAP 3. Refer to Note 40 on "Prior Period

SOUTH AFRICA 2017 -11- 30 AUDITOR-GENERAL

1,863

767, TAT

885,148

902'11

ZIOZ 9102 Restated

Opening Balance 42.3 IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE

Approved by council Payments received during the year Inequiar expenditure current year

Closing Balance Irregular expenditure identified in the current year relating to prior years

not adhered to.	snoistions.
ulation 5(1)(a) Applicable preference point system for acquisition of services, works or g	government and the Preferential
Surramous purp visions of	n contravention with Ren
Oversight and analysis of the property of the property of the total and the property of the property of the total and the property of the	Over expenditure or deviation.
The matter was taken to Council and written off during June 2017.	Acting allowance deemed
Sain Unauthorised, Irregular and Fruitless & Wasteful Policy of the municipality	In contravention with Reg of the Municipal Supply C Management Regulations
Disciplinary steps/criminal proceedings/reasons for write-of	Incident

All above mentioned amounts exclude VAT.

Balance unpaid (included in creditors) Paneay suoiverq - bisq trauomA Amount paid - current year Connoil subscriptions Opening balance

the restatement. Irregular expenditure have been restated according to GRAP 3. Refer to Note 40 on "Prior Period Adjustments" for details of

43. ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT

0	0	_
0	0	-
(4,326,327)	(226'670'9)	
726,326,3	ZZ6'610'9	
0	0	
0	0	
0	0	
(4,929,125)	(806,184,4)	
4'959'152	906,184,4	
0	0	
	•	

273,263

27,040

51,273

184 920

Ω

Ere,87

(1,364,210)

273,263

1,169,260

073,88

0

0

079,88

092,<u>e31,</u>h

(22'626'143)

EE7,000,7S

079,88

VAT output payables and VAT input receivables are shown in Note 18. All VAT returns have been submitted by the due date TAV E.EA Balance unpaid (Included in creditors)

SOUTH AFRICA

2017 -11- 30

V N D L L O B - G E N E K V F

Current year payroll deductions

0 n 0 (6/212,479) (099'899'9) 674,212,6 099'899'9 0 0 Ö Ö 0 (47,487,264) (178,841,88) 492,784,74 178,841,88 0 n

0 Ō (578,634,17) £49,634,17

0 0 (481,154,78) 481,124,78

0 (699,786,82) (769,683,62) 6991/86192 7683,687

0

0

than 90 days Outstanding more

ZOZ'01

707,04

The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days as at 31 July 2016 43.8 Councillors arrest consumer accounts outstanding more than 90 days Balance unpaid (included in creditors)

Current year payroll deductions and council contributions

Current year payroll deductions and council contributions

CF 12WIL

Amount paid - previous years

43.7 Medical Aid Deductions

Amount paid - previous years

Amount paid - current years Amount paid - previous years

Current year payroll deductions

Amount paid - previous years

Previous years - previous years Amount paid - current year Current year audit fee Opening balance seef fibuA S.&A

43.1 Contributions to SALGA

Amount paid - current year

Amount paid - current year

Balance unpaid (included in creditors)

Balance unpaid (included in creditors)

Balance unpaid (included in creditors)

Amount paid - current year

Opening balance

Opening balance 43.6 Pension Deductions

> Opening balance 43.5 UIF

Opening balance **3YA9 A.EP**

9102 Restated

2017

The following Councillors had streat accounts outstanding for more than 90 days as at 31 August 2016

MT/VP KLAAS MD NOBULA/III CF TA NZEFE CL MD NOBULA/II CL ARA CUPIDO (PP) CL GH FORD

CHAPTER SECTION SUB-SECTION NFMA:

43.9 Non-Compliance with Chapter 11 of the Municipal Finance Management Act

The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days as at 30 June 2017

The following Councillors had arrest accounts outstanding for more than 90 days as at 31 May 2017

The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days as at 31 December 2016

The following Councillors had arreat accounts outstanding for more than 90 days as at 30 November 2016

The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days as at 31 October 2016

CT D2 BTVNKENBEKC

CF GH FORD

CT TA NSECE

CL MD NOBULA/II

MT/VP KLAAS

CF 2X 10MY2

CF D2 BEVANKENBERG

CF C WANGENA PP

CT WD MOBULA/II

CL T ADRIAANSE

CT WD NOBULAVII

CT I A NZELE

CF GH FORD

CF C WYNCENY bb

CL MT/VP KLAAS

CL MD NOBULE/II

CT F A NZEFE

CF GH FORD

CL J SMIT

CL XM VIKA

CL GH FORD

CL J SMIT

CL J SMIT

The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days as at 30 September 2016

շչթь 00 nsdf

Outstanding more

601'4 60L'b

25 29

9,370 Z90'L

864,1

996,5

GGL

977,5 001

867,r

214

1,014

108'Z

754,35 860'L

946'8

050,2

2,145

881,75

39,785

7171

2,030

500'%

56,444

320

evsb 0e nsdt Outstanding more

than 90 days Outstanding more

н than 90 days enom gaibnetatuO

sysb 09 nsd Outstanding more

than 90 days Outstanding more

119'99 2,214 9/2 998'8 784,T ÇΩ 2,184

699'68 eyeb 09 nedt

Stom BulbnstatuO

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

SOUTH AFRICA 78 3012 -11- 20 V N D I L O B - C E N E & V I

2016 2017 Restated

44. ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT REGULATIONS

formal procurement processes could not be followed, must be noted in the financial statements. In terms of section 36(2) of the Supply Chain Management Policy approved by Council it is stipulated that bids where the طررا Deviation from, and ratification of minor breaches of, the Procurement Processes

Chance accused 2	66.4	862 711 001	G 13 C 16 03
Sub - fotals	-		
(4)(1) 98	Ratify any minor breaches of the procurement processes by an official or committee acting in terms of delegated powers or duties.	127,367,81	189,47 2
v (B)(1) 3E	Dispense with official procurement processes in any other exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes.	811,388,83	108,358,34
ii (s)(f) 8£	Dispense with official procurement processes if such goods or services are produced or available from a single source or sole provider	r13,084,4	2,214,245
i (s)(†) 8E	Dispense with the official procurement processes in an emergency	2,827,096	881,727,1
(a)(t)\t	R neewied seuter noticesner for an author price quotations for its netto of eldiscop for it if	12,141,962	9,285,414
(၁) gլ	If it is not possible to obtain at least 3 written price quotations for transaction values between R2,000.00	00S,70S,7	6,205,213
SCM PARAGRAPH REFERENCE	DESCRIPTION OF DEVIATION		

The majority of the items were due to emergency circumstances and economic benefits for the municipality.

Relationship

44.2 Awards to close family members of persons in service of the state - 9CM Regulation 45.

Awards to close family members of persons in the service of the State

Employee Name

Succido Enterprises VAT Guide Consuling CC WAW Technology CC Exeo Khokela Mr Ward Projects (Pty) Ltd va LS Construction	L Kram S Daniels T Meyer T Meyer	Spouse Spouse Daughter Spouse	Passenger Rail Agency of SA South African Revenue Services Western Cape Department of Education Western Cape Department of Education	0 008,87 343,121 308,248,71 0	748,681 000,38 341,17 813,024,42 E13,84
Awards to close family members of CSM Consulting Services (Pty) Ltd Maventor Trading 1088 (Pty	A Van Collie A Van Collie C Adams C Adams	<u>ce of other state der</u> Spouse Spouse Spouse Spild	<u>partments and entities</u> Western Cape Department of Education Department of Environmental Affairs Department of Water Affairs Department of Agriculture Department of Education	039,8 633,103 000,21 0	002,02 768,041 917,71 866,001
Awards to close family members of business Connexion Business Connexion D Uren Vibracrete Inter Media Printers Nomakayandile Mercy Quwe T/A Ekuphumleni Catering	Employee Name C Phillips C Phillips A Brink CZ Quwe	Relationship Spouse Spouse Spouse Spouse	D epartment <u>lunicipality</u> Pinanning: Economic Development Finance Finance Community Services	0 087,981,1 0	749,670,8 688,939 000,61 886,01

219,699,925	582,162,582
326,969,913	282,281,058
013,747,824	070,484,688
709,251,08	882,187,64
808,918	472,786

19,836,340

100,382,533

862,711,001

264,935

32,145,128

088,770,68

S42,542

866,362

Bo liA *	capital commiments	TAV ebuloxe	-

- Approved and contracted for Commitments in respect of capital expenditure:

* səldipnəini , лецто , eunonneeuu

45. CAPITAL COMMITMENTS

Supplier Name

Cheque request deviations Total Deviations

SOUTH AFRICA 2δ 0 ε -11- 2102 A U D I T O R • G E N E R A L

46. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Total Financial instruments

46.1 Fair Value of Financial Instruments

with the carrying amounts shown in the Statement of Financial Position, are as follow: Government stock. In accordance with GRAP 104 the Fair Values of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities, together recorded at amortised cost in the Annual Financial Statements approximate their fair values, except for the listed The management of the municipality is of the opinion that the carrying value of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

100 110 000					
480,71E,00S,1	1,209,317,064	1,535,357,223	1,535,357,223	-	Total Financial Liabilities
222,482	252,482	10	710	1 4	Anna Little - and least
996'080'1	996'080'1	1/29't/Z6'L	1/29't-Z6'L	81	əldsys9 TAV -
134,288,458	134,885,458	269,658,091	269'688'091	ç	- Current Portion of Finance leases
43,946,325	926,349,64	992,109,06	60,601,266	g o:	- Current Portion of Borrowings
225,297,003	225,297,003	609,174,23S	1603,174,S3S	or	- Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts
362,136,66	33,951,535	28,808,7E	228,808,75	6	- Trade and Other Payables from exchange transactions
197,887,884	438,786,761	168,519,508	168,548,502	8	- Consumer Deposits
0	10	0	0 503 EA3 804		Trade and Other Payables:
1,981,429	1,981,429	2,064,660	2,064,660	_	- Bank Overdraft
278,848,837	248,848,837	1,029,648,672		g G	- Finance leases
№06,068,077	170,530,304	165,517,150,1	ZZ9'8+9'6Z0'1	9	sneol ytiunnA -
1,209,317,064	1,209,317,064	1,535,355,223	155,517,150,1		Dusecured Bank Facilities:
	130 LPC 000 P	ecc 125 252 t	1,535,357,223		At amortised cost:
					FINANCIAL LIABILITIES
273,608,313	273,608,313	639,611,753			
	023 000 313	630 119 059	639,611,753		Total Financial Assets
324,705,061	324,705,061	125,085,982	129'08Z'68Z	12	
626,808,71	6Z6'909'Z1	318,146,85	318,146,85	81	Bank Balances and Cash
606'6⊅€	349,909	971,0SE	371,0SE	81 81	TAV Receivable
72,337,820	028,788,27	74,580,052	Z50,082,47		Current Portion of Receivables from exchange transactions
812,518,891	198,512,518	234,189,002	234,189,002	50	Receivables from non-exchange transactions
198,608,2	196,508,2	961,781,2	1961,781,2	18	Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions
761,314,313	761,314,319	297,874,9£8	297,874,959	91	Non-current receivables from exchange transactions
			COL OLF OCO		Amortised cost
393,475	393,475	132,890	13Z'880	91	
374,696	27A,E8E	132,990	132,990	31	zinemisevni beizid
			000 007		Fair Value
Я	В	В			FINANCIAL ASSETS
9uleV	innomA	_	H		
Yi67	Carrying	Sine	эпцошА		
-1-3	Serving 2016	167	Carrying	JEON	
	3106	Z.	LOZ SO1		

(074,247,288)

discounted cash flow analysis using prices from observable current market transactions and dealer quotes for similar The Fair Value of Long form liabilities is determined in accordance with generally accepted pricing models based on The Fair Values of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities are determined as follow:

conditions of agreements entered into between the municipality and other parties as well as the current payment ratio's of The fair value of Other Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities were determined after considering the standard transfer of

municipality's debtors.

to dnoted justicet buces. Fair Value is estimated with standard terms and conditions and traded on active liquid markets is determined with reference The Annual Financial Statements include holdings in Listed Government Stock which are measured at Fair Value (Note 15).

Assumptions used in determining Fair Value of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

the calculation of the Fair Value of the Financial Instruments. The levels have been defined as follow: value hierarchy as required by GRAP 104. The different levels are based on the extent to which quoted prices are used in The table below analyses Financial Instruments carried at Fair Value at the end of the reporting period by the level of fair-

Fair Values are based on quoted market prices (unadjusted) in active markets for an identical instrument. -: L IOVOI

valuation techniques where all significant inputs are directly or indirectly observable from market data. instruments, quoted prices for Identitical or similar instruments in markets that are considered less than active, or other (i.e. derived from prices). This category includes instruments valued using quoted market prices in active markets for similar Fair Values are calculated using valuation techniques based on observable inputs, either directly (i.e. as prices) or indirectly

similar instruments where significant unobservable adjustments or assumptions are required to reflect differences between effect on the instrument's valuation. Also, this category includes instruments that are valued based on quoted prices for where the valuation technique includes inputs not based on observable data and the unobservable inputs have a significant Fair Values are based on valuation techniques using significant unobservable inputs. This category includes all instruments

SOUTH AFRICA 20 2017 -11- 30 A UDITOR-GENERAL

(592,507,393)

(592,702,293)

(074,247,268)

27A.E9E	0	0	274,5ee	≕	Total Financial Instruments
0	0	0	0	_	
0	0	0		_	Total Financial Liabilities
0	0	0	0 0		FINANCIAL LIABILITIES Financial instruments at Fair Value: Other Loans Bank Overdraff
393,475	0	0	347,595	=	
0 0 0 0	0 0 0	0 0 0	0 0 0 0	-	Call Deposits Short-term Pontion of Investments Benk Balances and Cash Total Financial Assets
	·	ŭ	ATA FOF	gı	FINANCIAL ASSETS Financial Instruments at Fair Value: Listed Investments
Total A	Level 3 R	Level 2	i ləvəl R		ENANOIMI ASSETS
					30 June 2016
132,990	0	0	132,990		Total Financial Instruments
0	0	0	0	•	Total Financial Liabilities
0	0	0	0	•	Bank Overdraft
0	0	0	0		Other Loans
					Financial instruments at Fair Value:
					FINANCIAL LIABILITIES
0000,251 0 0 000,251	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0		Call Deposits Short-ferm Portion of Investments Bank Balances and Cash Total Financial Assets
	J	U	132,990	٦٤	Listed investments
					Financial Instruments at Fair Value:
Ä	뇓	Я	Я		FINANCIAL ASSETS
lsfoT	Level 3	Level 2	Level 1	HON	
Я					30 June 2017
7102					
			1157 Wilde on	_	

delivering sustainable services to consumers through the optimisation of the debt and equity balance. The municipality manages its capital to ensure that the municipality will be able to continue as a going concern while 46.2 Capital Risk Management

in Notes 2 to 4 and the Statement of Changes in Net Assets. and Cash Equivalents disclosed in Note 21; and Equity, comprising Funds, Reserves and Accumulated Surplus as disclosed The capital structure of the municipality consists of debt, which includes the Long-term Borrowings disclosed in Note 5; Cash

1097 The gearing ratio at the year-end was as follow: Gearing Ratio **alon**

%Z6:6Z	%78.0E
Z69,0≥4,887,€	3,869,863,241
817,688,206	965,√74,4€1,1

393,475

 _	7 'E'
<u> </u>	ç

'n

Equity includes all Funds and Reserves of the municipality, disclosed as Net Assets in the Statement of Financial Position. Debt is defined as Long- and Short-term Borrowings, as detailed in Note 5. Net debt to equity ratio

A)Inb=

46.3 Financial Risk Management Objectives

liabilities are generated by day-to-day operational activities and are not held to manage the facing the municipality in changing risks that would be typical of listed companies to which the IFRS mainly apply. Generally, financial assets and degree of financial risk faced by business entities. Financial instruments play a much more limited role in creating or Due to largely non-trading nature of activities and the way in which they are financed, municipalities are not exposed to the

enter into or trade financial instruments for speculative purposes. procedures is reviewed by internal auditors on a continuous basis, and by external auditors annually. The entity does not policies and procedures. These risks include interest rate risk, credit risk and liquidity. Compliance with policies and The Directorate: Financial services monitors and manages the financial risks relating to the operations through internal

Internal audit, responsible for monitoring and responding to potential risk, reports quarterly to the municipality's audit

committee, an Independent body that monitors the effectiveness of the Internal sudit function.

SOUTH AFRICA ZJ 2017 -11- 3 0 A U D I T O R • G E N E R A L

Financial Liability and Equity Instrument are disclosed in the Accounting Policies to the Annual Financial Statements. measurement and the basis on which income and expenses are recognised, in respect of each class of Financial Asset, Details of the significant Accounting Policies and methods adopted, including the criteria for recognition, the basis of 46.4 Significant Accounting Policies

formal policy exists to hedge volatilities in the interest rate market. The municipality's activities expose it primarily to the financial risks of changes in interest rates (see Note 46.6 below). No 46.5 Market risk

Rand value

%

Effect of change in interest rate

Effect of change in interest rate

2017
H

SOUTH AFRICA

AUDITOR-GENERAL 2017 - 11- 30

105,934,420

%78.8

SPE'899'98

%97'6

The municipality is not exposed to a high level of interest rate has nits financial liabilities. All of the Municipality's interest bearing external loan liabilities, as detailed in Appendix A, are fixed interest rate loans. Similarly with financial assets, the Municipality invests its surplus funds on fixed interest rate deposits with banks for fixed terms not exceeding one year.	
Potential concentrations of interest rate rask on financial assets consist mainly of fixed deposit investments and bank and	
46.6 Interest Rate Risk is defined as the risk that the fair value or future cash flows associated with a financial instrument will fluctuate in amount as a result of market interest changes.	

The municipality's maximum exposures to interest rates on Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities are detailed in the Credit Risk Management section of this note.

No interest rate sensitivity analysis was performed, as the municipality is not exposed to variable interest rates on

= - - -			70	Effect of change in interest rate
67,550,350	82,044,868		Rand value	
%9 7 .7	% 1 8°9		%	Effect of change in interest rate
				Effect of change in interest rate
0/04/0		-		Effect of a change in interest rate on interest paid o
%9tr.8	%18.T	_		** ****
74E,603,37				% eien teendin
The 008 87	749'686'E6	32		0-00-0-0
				Long-tem Liabilities
817,668,206	565,774,461,1			Interest paid
3,062,385	1,52,689,5	- E	1000 B000	
£££,7£8,20 0	198,881,061,1	S	Amortised cost	Finance leases
2)		_	jaos beainomA	Annulty Loans
				seijildei i maj-buoj
			<u>Classification</u>	
=: =:= := :=			. 310	Financial Liabilities
13,883,571	SSE, 3ST, 71	-	STOP ALIM	
%11%	% * L'S		% Rand value	Effect of change in interest rate
		_	76	Effect of change in interest rate
\$434,564 8,434,564	146,033,11		Rand value	
3.11%	3.74%		%	Effect of change in Inferest rate
				Effect of a change in interest rate on interest earn Effect of change in interest rate
%11.p	0/4-02	-		Effect of a change in interest rate on interest
AND A	%p1.h			Olim to a large
730,441,11	14,638,632			eten izenetni
	14 628 622	97		anotdeQ pnibnatatuQ - bannat Itanaful
				Interest received
8EE'096'0/Z	190'69L'80E	-		
72,337,820	74,580,052	_ OZ		
198,612,518	234,189,002	9F	Amortised cost	Receivables from Non exchange transactions
		U	Amortised cost	Receivables from exchange transactions
_ 				Outstanding debtors:
22,501,872	74,955,844	- 	SOIDA OURS	
%E6 ⁻ 9	%E9'8		% 생sud value	Effect of change in Interest rate
			70	Effect of change in interest rate
077,700,81	£72,071,e1	. IS	Rand value	
√ 633%	%E9 ⁻ 9		%	Effect of change in interest rate
				Effect of change in interest rate
2'83%	%E9'Z		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Effect of a change in interest rate on interest ear
· <u>-</u>	= ===================================			eist izereinl
19,254,821	970,630,QS	56		
				Interest Eamed - External Investments
324,705,06	128,085,885			interest received
007,11	12,200	51	1500 thousand	
5,302,55	12'490'28¢	51	sts beginning als	Cash Floats and Advances / Petty Cash + Cash Flo
:08,09E,91E	TET, TTT, 3TS	12	Amortised cost Amortised cost	RSUK RSISUCES
			Anna begiteen A	Call Deposits / Short-term Investment
		Note	Hallyania	External Investments:
		- 14	<u>Classification</u>	Financial Assets
			seitlideil bne stesse leionenfi gnhe	Effect of a change in interest rate on interest be

DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

9102 DOIBISON LLOZ

expenditure, external borrowings and cash flows. Standby credit facilities are available with the Municipality's main banker to cater for any unexpected temporary shortfall in Ultimate responsibility for liquidity risk management rests with the Council. The Municipality manages liquidity risk by effectively managing its working capital, capital Ash Vibiupid 7.34

annusi increase in tariffs to maintain the accumulated surpius, as well as the increased use of unsecured bank loan facilities. from operating cash flows and proceeds of maturing financial assets. The municipality expects to maintain its current debt to equity ratio. This will be achieved through the The municipality has access to financing facilities, the total unused amount which is R5 million at the balance sheet date. The municipality expects to meet its other obligations

46.8 Gredit Risk Management

oberating funds.

Credit risk refers to the risk that a counterparty will default on its contractual obligations resulting in financial loss to the municipality.

pauk suq casp palauces. Potential concentrations of credit risk consist mainly of fixed deposit investments, long-term debtors, consumer debtors, other debtors, short-term investment deposits and

consumer debtors is given in the accounting policies and Note 19 to the financial statements. in any particular sector or geographical area. Adequate provision has been made for anticipated bad and doubtful debts. Additional information relating to the analysis of Municipality's credit control and debt collection policy. The Municipality's credit exposure is spread over a large number and wide variety of consumers and is not concentrated its exposure over a range of such institutions in accordance with its approved investment policies. Credit risk relating to consumer debtors is managed in accordance with the The Municipality manages credit risk in its borrowing and investing activities by only dealing with well-established financial institutions of high credit standing, and by spreading

credit-ratings. defines counterparties as having similar characteristics if they are related entities. The credit risk on liquid funds is limited because the counterparties are banks with high The municipality does not have any significant credit risk exposure to any single counterparty or any group of counterparties having similar characteristics. The municipality

credit risk without taking account of the value of any collateral obtained. The carrying amount of financial assets recorded in the Annual Financial Statements, which is net of impairment losses, represents the municipality's maximum exposure to

The maximum credit and interest risk exposure in respect of the relevant financial instruments is as follow:

102,964,201	067,654,088		Maximum Credit and Interest Risk Exposure
374,886 361,332,6 260,186,324 130,328,23 844,486,71 130,307,426	089,281 873,319,5 028,828,884 490,843,03 818,149,86 123,085,885	31 31 31 1.02 + 1.91 5.02 + 2.91 81 12	Investments Long-term Receivables Receivables from Consumer debtors Receivables from Other debtors VAT receivable / payable Bank and Cash Balances

46.9 Other Price Risks

investments. The municipality is not exposed to equity price risks arising from equity investments as the municipality does not trade these

47. PUBLIC PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS

Waste to Energy (WtE)

Environmental Affairs. The PPP is registered with National Treasury as Project M074. National Treasury, Provincial Treasury as well as the national and provincial departments of Local Government and agreement will be preceded by a process of community consultation and obtaining the views and recommendations of for approval once all statutory authorisations and licenses have been obtained. Council consideration of the proposed PPP the related stakeholders. The Main PPP agreement of the proposed project will only be negotiated and presented to Council participation. The next stage is a project development phase which will include the preparation of all relevant agreements with Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process that included ten impact assessment studies and extensive public phyciple that the proposed project should proceed. The proposed WtE project is currently nearing the finalisation of an a feasibility study for the proposed project presented to Council on 23 April 2014, has resulted in Council's approval in establishment of a Materials Recovery Facility, Anaerobic Digestion Facility and a Direct Combustion Facility. The results of including the planning, designing, financing, construction and operation of a Waste to Energy Plan which Includes the epoposed interwaste PPP agreement would include the integrated management of the DM's waste management operations, WIE Facility with the objective of pursuing an alternative integrated waste management solution other than landfilling. The The Municipality has started with a Public Private Partnership process with a private party, interwaste, to establish a proposed

RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Transactions with Key Management Personnel and Councillors:

Compensation made to Key Management Personnel and Councillors is disclosed in note 30 above.

Consumer services rendered to Key Management Personnel amount to R 41,327 (2016; R 38,613).

Outstanding balances on Key Management Personnel's consumer accounts at 30 June 2017 (Current Accounts) amount to

R 4,382 (2016: R 0).

Consumer services rendered to Councillors amount to R 1,078,645.23 (2016: R 786,996).

Outstanding balances on Councillors' consumer accounts at 30 June 2017 amount to R 57,577 (2016; R 48,180).

been recognised in respect of amounts owed by related parties. The consumer services are in accordance with approved tariffs that was advertised to the public. No bad debt expenses had

The amounts outstanding are unsecured and will be settled in cash. Consumer Deposits were received from Key

or the amounts owed by related parties. Management Personnel and Councillors. No expense has been recognized in the period for bad or doubtful debts in respect

disclosed in note 44.2. Supply Chain Management Regulations 45, awards to close family members of persons in the service of the state are control or have an interest that gives them significant influence over the municipality. For disclosure purposes in terms of Not all persons in the service of the state is seen as related parties as defined in IPSAS 20, as they do not necessarily

200TH AFRICA 2017 -11- 30 A U D I T O R - G E N E R A L

/LOZ

RETIREMENT BENEFIT INFORMATION

contupnation achiemes. pension schemes. These funds are governed by the Pension Funds Act and include both defined benefit and defined The Municipality makes provision for post-retirement benefits to eligible Councillors and employees who belong to different

municipality are reduced by the amount of forfeited contributions. Where councillors / employees leave the plans prior to full vesting of the contributions, the contributions payable by the The only obligation of the municipality with respect to the retirement benefit plans is to make the specified contributions.

These schemes are subject to a tri-annual, bi-annual or annual actuarial valuation as set out hereunder. contributions payable to these plans by the municipality at rates specified in the rules of the plans. The total expense recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance of R 71,459,672 (2016; R 67,421,164) represents

The LA RETIREMENT FUND operates both as a defined benefit and defined contribution scheme. LA RETIREMENT FUND (PREVIOUSLY CAPE JOINT PENSION FUND)

Defined Benefit Scheme

: Stos anut. 95, %3.501 to level gaining a mith a funding level of 103.5% (30 June 2015; with a funding level of 103.5% (30 June 2015; report at 30 June 2016 disclosed an actuarial valutation amounting to R2,037,643,000 (30 June 2015 : 87,036,010), February 2012 - 30 June 2014) and 26.77% (period 1 July 2014 - 30 June 2015) by their councils. The actuarial valuation The contribution rate payable is under the defined benefit section is 27%, 9% by the members and 23.06 % (period 1

Defined Contribution Scheme

of R0 (30 June 2015 : R0) and with a funding level of 100% (2015: 100%). financial position, with a assets amounting to R1,960,970,000,00 (30 June 2015: R1,932,720,000), net investment reserve The actuarial valuation report at 30 June 2016 indicated that the defined contribution scheme of the fund is in a sound

- The Pensioner account has a funding level of 103.5% with n surplus of R67.8 million and is in a sound financial condition as at the valuation date. The actuary concluded that:

There is a surplus of R49.1 million in The DB Section excluding The surplus in The Pensioner Account. The surplus has

пошит. - The overall funding level in respect of the DB Section including the Pensioner Account is 106.1% with a surplus of R116.9 peen silocated to The Pensioner Account.

- The DC Section has a funding level of 100% and is in a sound Financial condition.

- The Trustees awarded a 4% pension increase effective 1 January 2017. - Overall the fund is in a sound financial condition with n surplus of R116.9 million and the overall funding level of 103.0%.

It is to be noted that:

- All the active members have now all been converted to the DC Section.

now also converted to the DC Section and - There is no longer any contribution rate shortfall as this only applied to 29 residual DB Section active members, that have

Both the DC Section and the DB Section were fully funded as at the valuation date.

is appropriate for the size and nature of the Fund. active member liabilities. The Fund's investment strategy is suitable. Finally the risk benefits are partially re-insured and this an over-concentration of assets in this class. The assets are appropriately matched relative to the term and nature of the assets is suitable for the Fund, except that the proportion of direct property underlying the pensioner liabilities may represent Fund is in a sound financial condition with a surplus of R117 million and an overall funding level of 106.1%. The nature of the a sound financial condition and the DC Section has a funding level of 100% and is in a sound financial condition. Overall the condition. The funding level in respect of the DB active members was 0% with a surplus of R49 million. The DB Section is in The actuary certified The Pensioner Account was 103.5% funded with a surplus of R68 million and is in a sound financial

CONSOLIDATED RETIREMENT FUND FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT (PREVIOUSLY KNOWN AS CAPE JOINT RETIREMENT FUND)

condition as at the valuation date. appropriate relative to the nature of the liabilities, given normal circumstances and that the Fund is in a sound financial sufficient to fund the benefits accruing from the fund in the future. The actuary certified that the structure of the assets is at (%81/%02,81) and the contribution rate paid by the members (7,50%/9%) and the municipalities (19,50%/1%) is Account and the Share Account respectively. The Presevation Pension Account showed a suplus of R0 and was 100% and and for the %1211 3102 and 06) %00f bns %1.811 to alevel gribinith for the %1.811 310S and 300 and The statutory valuation performed as at 30 June 2016 revealed that the assets of the fund amounted to R20,000,000,000 (30

SALA PENSION FUND

The SALA Pension Fund operates both as a defined benefit and defined contribution scheme.

members was 7.92% and by Council 20.78%. June 2014; R12,658,200,000), with funding levels of 100% (30 June 2014; 100%). The highest contribution rate paid by the The statutory valuation performed as at 1 July 2015 revealed that the assets of the fund amounted to R13,413,300,000 (30

It is the actuary's opinion that:

- They are satisfied with the investment strategy of the Fund;

:pun_ - the nature of the assets is, in their opinion, suitable for the nature of the liabilities of the Fund as defined in the Rules of the

- the matching of assets with the liabilities of the Fund is adequate; and

- the insurance arrangements are appropriate compared to the cover provided can be regarded as financially sound at the

valuation date.

SOUTH AFRICA 29 D E -11- 210Z A U D 1 T O R - G E N E R A L

Ы 7102

WONICIPAL COUNCILLORS' PENSION FUND

including the recommended contingency reserves in full. financial condition as at 30 June 2015, in that the assets of the fund were sufficient to cover the accrued service liabilities is sufficient to fund the benefits accruing from the fund in the future. The Actuary certified that the Fund was in a sound funding levels of 101.08% (30.1-00 and 2014: 98.83%). The contribution rate paid by the members (18,7,8 %) and council (15 %) at 30 June 2015 revealed that the states of the fund amounted to R2,53,100,000, 30 June 2014; R2,229,410,000), with The Municipal Councillors Pension Fund operates as a defined contribution scheme. The statutory valuation performed as

NATIONAL FUND FOR MUNICIPAL WORKERS

contribute at a rate as agreed upon by the Local Authority and the member, subject to an absolute minimum contribution of The fund operates as a defined contribution fund and in terms of the rules of the fund category A and category C members

2% and 5% of their remuneration respectively.

bayable towards the insured risk benefits policy. Category B members are members who belong to both category A and C and the Local Authority must, on behalf of such members, not contribute less than 7% of their remuneration. The contribution rates stipulated above include the amount the Local Authority and the fund, subject to a minimum contribution rate of 2% and 5% of their remuneration respectively. The Local Authority must contribute in respect of category A and category C members such an amount as agreed between

slight mismatching of assets and liabilities and processing errors. fund of this nature will fluctuate around 100%, for example due to timing differences in investment and receipt of monles, of the fund are sufficient to cover 100.42% of the members' liabilities, also that it can be expected that the funding level of a June 2014 : R. 9,031,759,000), with funding levels of 100.42% (30 June 2014: 100.10%). The actuary certified that the assets The statutory valuation performed as at 30 June 2015 revealed that the assets of the fund amounted to R10,050,059,000 (30

SOUTH AFRICAN MUNICIPAL WORKERS UNION NATIONAL PROVIDENT FUND

st 30 June 2014. In addition, there is a substantial surplus of some R689.1 million. The Fund is therefore in a very sound Reserve and the Data Reserve and to provide for an investment smoothing reserve of 5.55% of members' Fund Credits as certified that based on the 2014 valuation the Fund's assets are sufficient to cover the members' Fund Credits, Risk Benefits unchanged at 4.6% of the market value of assets (or 5.5% of members' Fund Credits and the data reserve). The actuary R4,027,622,000), with funding levels of 111.7% (30 June 2011; 111.1%). The investment amouthing reserve has remained FITOS anul. 08) 000,877,478,89 of beannorms brint and the seeks of the though of the second of the s of salaries, as required by the Rules. The employers contribute at a total rate of not less than 18%. The statutory valuation The SAMWU National Provident Fund is a defined contribution scheme. Members contribute at a rate of not less than 7.5%

Contingent Liabilities

CONTINGENCIES

Claim for damages Nova Packhouse (Pty) Ltd

Paerl Print (Pty) Ltd - Destruction of property action against the insured. The matter has been finalised. suffered reduced had various fire preventative mechanisms been installed at the premises. The plaintiff has writhdrawn the the claimants (Nova Packhouse / Colours Packhouse (Pty) Ltd). It is alleged that the fire could have been contained and loss On 20 April 2009 a fire caused severe and extensive damage to the buildings and the facilities, including moveable assets of

\$05,818,844

0

2,000,000,S

Council's insurers and notice of intention to defend was lodged by the insurer's legal representatives. A court date has not yet been set. Should Council be unsuccessful in defending the claim, there is a possibility that the claim will be settled. No during March 2012 lodged a claim against the Municipality to the amount of R448,819,503.79. Claim was referred to A fire destroyed the Pash Print property en 25657, Pash during September 2009. As a result of this incident, the applicant Claim for damages

Claim for damages tring hes9 - anseM A

the claim will be settled. No further action since 2012. above). A court date has not yet been set. Should Council be unsuccessful in defending the claim, there is a possibility that The Municipality is being sued by the spouse of an employee of Paari Print who was killed during the Paari Print fire (refer

JA Cliff (Pty) Ltd - Fire Paarl Mountain

has been settled, but the costs of the plaintiff is still to be taxed. settled by the Municipality's insurers. the only outflow would be the estimated excess to be approximately R 5,000. Matter damages as claimed in the summons and particulars of the claim. An award was made in favour of the plaintiff, and will be the plaintiff sustained extensive damage to olive trees and vineyards as a further result of which the plaintiff suffered 2009 a veld fire started on Erf 1, Paarl whereafter it spread to the property of the plaintiff on 06 March 2009, As a result of the The Municipality is being sued by JA Cliff (Pty) Ltd for losses suffered by fire, it is alleged by the Plaintiff that on 4 March Claims for damages

A claim of R 66,509.00 with Interest of 15.5% per annum was instituted against the Municipality for services rendered. The Automa Building Products (Pty) Ltd - Services Rendered

GM Ward - Road Accident Fund claim matter is regarded as being closed and it is highly unlikely that there will be any further action.

is taxation of the cost related to the quantum portion of the matter. Accident Fund. The matter has been finalised in respect of both ments and quantum. The only aspect which is outstanding The plaintiff, G M Ward is claiming damages of approximately R 7,000,000 against the Municipality and the Road

SOUTH AFRICA 28 2017 -11- 3 D AUDITOR-GENERAL

0

0

O

000'000'4

609'99

000'9

2,000,000

P09'618'8PP

365,536,411

of intention to defend filed at court 27/11/2015.

The plaintiff cialms for the amount of R113 650.50 due to payment that was erroneously made on Municipal account. Notice 113,651 113,651 Drakenstein Municipality - Distell Ltd Maharaj Attorneys has been appointed on 30/9/2015 to act on behalt of the Municipality. Lion of Africa settled the insurance Matter referred to our internal insurer. Attorney appointed by our broker to represent the municipality in this case. Magesh 43,425 n z van Riet - Damages approximately 18 months. Walting or the plaintiff to set the matter down for hearing. pleadings has been finalised. It is now for the Plaintiff to apply for a trail date and the waiting period for such a date is appointed to act on behalf of Drakenstein Municipality. Notice of intention to Defend has been filed and the exchange of The matter has been referred to our internal insurer department on 14/12/2016. Attorney firm Visagie Vos has been 951,639 321,639 M De Villiers - Damages claims of D Theys, OL Veroni and HL Carolissen have now been consolidated into one case. The plaintiff, H Carolissen is claiming from the Municipality for damages after hitting a sandbag and then collided with a fence. The matter is being dealt with by the insurer's attorney. Waiting for plaintiff to set the matter down for hearing. The 000'09 000'09 HL Carolissen - Damages D Theys, OL Veroni and HL Carolissen have now been consolidated into one case. The matter is being dealt with by the insurer's attorney. Waiting for plaintiff to set the matter down for hearing. The claims of The plaintiff, OL Veroni is claiming from the Municipality for damages after hitting a sandbag and then collided with a fence 000'01 000'01 от уеголі - Damages D Theys, OL Veroni and HL Carolissen have now been consolidated into one case. The matter is being dealt with by the insurer's attorney. Waiting for plaintiff to set the matter down for hearing. The claims of The plaintiff, D Theys is claiming from the Municipality for damages after hitting a sandbag and then collided with a fence 000'996 000'999 D Theys - Damages anomey. effer the 1st defendant hit a pot hole and collided into another vehicle. The matter is being dealt with by the insurer's The plaintiff, R Morris is claiming from the Municipality for damages. The Municipality has been cited as the 2nd defendant, 186,58 L96'09 R Morris - Damages action for the past 18 months. control over the vehicle and suffered damages. The matter is being dealt with by the insurer's attorney. No further legal The plaintiff, CN Koch is claiming from the Municipality for damages arising from a pot hole that the plaintiff drove in and lost 44,300 CN Koch - Damages claims attorney. The plaintiff withdrew the action against the insured. In the circumstances the matter has been finalised. The plaintiff, DL van Rooi is claiming from the Municipality for damages. The matter is being dealt with by the insurer's 009'419 a DL van Rooi - Damages cialms has been finalised. road. No further steps have been taken by plaintiff to date. No further steps have been taken by plaintiff to date. The matter The plaintiff, Carmen Veldman is claiming from the Municipality for damages to a vehicle after a ditch was dug across the 310,000 C veldsman - Personal Injury The pisintiff, Lester Ronald Brown is claiming from the Municipality for damages related to soft tissue injury after a part of the railway bridge collapsed. No further legal action since March 2014, unlikely to proceed. 10,000 000'01 LR Brown - Personal injury polhole. The municipality's exposure is limited to their excess amount payable. The plaintiff, K G & C G de Jager Is claiming from the Municipality for personal injury due to the plaintiff's motorcycle hitting a 000'006 0 KG & CG De Jager - Personal injury settlement of the claim. The municipality's exposure is limited to their excess amount payable. porthole. The claim has been quantified and a mandate is awaited from the insurer to make an offer to the plaintiff in The pisindiff, MP Wessels is claiming from the Municipality for personal injury due to the plaintiff's motorcycle hitting a 2,231,194 MP Wessels - Personal Injury smount of which cannot be determined with certainty. contingent liability exists for the PAYE on the tringe benefit obtained by the employees for residing in these premises, the houses are being rented to employees in certain instances where rent which is lower than a market related rental. A charge or for a rental consideration which is less than the value of such accommodation. It was identified that municipal deemed to have been granted where the employer has provided the employee with residential accommodation either free of In terms of paragraph 2(d) of the 7th Schedule of the Income Tax Act, 1962 (Act No. 58 of 1962), a taxable benefit is 0 Fringe benefit for housing rental Я 2011 9102 Restated

9102 **Z04**2 Contingent Asset

20/08/2015 at the offices of Van der Spuy and Partners(attorney on record for the Municipality). Matter still in progress Summons was served on Defendant for damages. Notice of intention to Defend for the 1st and 2nd Defendant was filed on Claim for damages to a bridge due to negligence from the defendant for the Construction of a bulk sewer at Southern Paarl. WK Construction (Pty) Ltd, Neil Lyners & Associates CC

Claim for damages during installation of Civil infrastructure services under contract CES9/2011 Siyahlala. Formal letter of Nell Lyners & Associates CC

demand was served on the Respondent dated 22/07/2015. Summons was issued. Matter still in progress.

21" BIOLOGICAL ASSETS

Agriculture. stages of growth. For the reasons above these plants are not recognised and accounted for in terms of GRAP 27, that can result in plants but the municipality cannot determine the quantity of plants as theses plants are all in different or to control it as what would normally be seen in an agricultural activity. These plants produce seedlings on a yearly basis conditions such as fire, furthermore there is no input cost by the municipality in order to enhance the growth of these plants permit must be obtained to harvest any seeds produced by these plants. These plant grow wild and is exposed to natural the fact that the plants are growing in a nature reserve it is protected by the Nature Conservation Act 19 of 1974 a special The Municipality has various species of Proteacea growing on the Paanberg (Erf 1 Paarl), a National heritage site. Due to

SZS DISLLIBUTION LOSSES

MAIAW

Percentage of losses Value of losses (cost) Kilolitres lost kilolitres sold Kilolitres bought Reconciliation of water losses

Reconcilistion of KWh losses

sessol to mnoM

Burst pipes Reasons for losses:

ELECTRICITY

UMM

(5) M) Newton reservoirs (MIG) 5ml Welvanpas reservoir (MIG) Welvanpas WWTW & out buildings (MIG) Upgrading of mbekwani b and c sports field Clubhouse / cloakrooms / ablution facility Closk / ablution facilities netball fleids

Unmetered services

Open spaces & sports fields that is still unmetered Use of unmetered fire water connections at first buildings and factories.

Scouring of mainlines and reservoirs as part of the operational procedure to ensure good water quality Underected leaks underground

*The water losses per the Annual Financial Statements takes into account water that was metered but not billed. Whereas the Annual Performance Report shows an actual

water loss of 9.27%, as unbilled metered water is not taken into account.

%00.01	%00°01
8.24%	%66°E
48,831,334	25,361,976
280,628,18	29,354,520
480,142,888	341,090,307
991,076,037	735,444,665

%00°G1

%60°01

191, EBE, S

12£,316,1

540,416,61

768,050,dr

4,081,208

2,900,047

%00°01

%00'GL

13.11%

1452,944

2,452,446

101,735,81

ZP9'604'81

4,081,208

740,000,S

rechnical losses Reasons for losses: Norm of losses Percentage of losses Value of losses (cost) KWh units lost KWh units sold KWh units bought

53. REPORTING AGAINST THE FRAMEWORK FOR SCHEDULE 4 OF DORA ALLOCATIONS

Department of Provincial and Local Government is monitoring the overall programme implementation. Submit project registrations and detail project implementation plans before the prescribed due dates

54. REGISTERED MIG PROGRAMMES FOR THE 2016/2017 FINANCIAL YEAR

0	915,808,816	915,808,82
0	816,361,1	816,394,1
0	2,264,748	2,264,748
0	788,219,4	788,319,4
0	141,884,8	141,384,8
0	1,623,976	946'8Z9'L
0	\$,000,000	2,000,000
0	070,088,4	070,088,4
0	824,097,3	824,097,2
0	Z89,887	239,887
0	969'068	969,065
Closing Balance	Expenditure	Received

D-ROTIQUA Wellington WWTW: rehabilitation & extent Wellington WWTW: rehabilitation & extent Replacement of Strawberry King bulk water

SOI

Gains on disposal of PPE

Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services.

Operational Revenue (Non - Exchange)*

Other revenue (Operational Revenue (Exchange)*)

Inventory Surpluses

'99

	12 000 001		Proporty rates a seither a
			Property rates
			Revenue By Source
	476,74E,08		SOULDING CODE
			Net surplus/(deficit) per the statement to financial performance
	:20MWWWO DO		
	-3JNVMAU3836	ATEMENT OF FINANCIAL	RECONCILIATION OF BUDGET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) WITH THE SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) IN THE ST
0	00 (/000/00	= = -	RECONCILIATION OF BUDGET SURPLUS/PECIOLS INTER THE
0	30,038,756	367,850,05	
Ö	1,415,600	1,415,600	
Ö	222,509	522,509	DM4
0	917,S31	917,231	Street Lighting : Gouda
	081,03	081,03	Steet Diginia: Hermon
0	874,614,6	874,814,3	anear counts; po Dai Koad Extension
0	5,021,420	5,021,420	AACHINGION AAAA IAA : Kehabilitation & Extension
0	687,315,1	697,315,1	**emngcon vvvv (vv : Rehabilitation & Extension
3	9,263,726	9,263,726	Schiedenien of Stawbetty King Bulk Water
)	2,137,475	274,761,2	5ML Reservoir : Water Reticulation : Wellington
3	074,150,4	074,120,4	11 ML Newton reservoir
1	₽0₽,TT	404,11	Welvanpas WTW & Out buildings
)	218,236	218,236	Clubhouse / Cloakrooms / Ablution facilities
1	097,487	097,487	Closk / Ablution facilities netball fields
		032 782	Upgrading of Mbekweni B and C sport fields
Closing Balance	Expenditure	Received	
	-	Posting 9	REGISTERED MIG PROGRAMMES FOR THE 2015/2016 FINANCIAL YEAR
Я	8		SEGISTERED WIN GOODS SHE GENERAL SHEET SHE
2016	Z012		
Restated	4700		
~			OTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017
			OTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS GOD

(090,023,08)	Other revenue (Operational Revenue (Exchange)*)
	Transfers recognised - operational \ (Transfers and Subsidies*)
	Agency services
	Licences and permits
(188,817,88)	Fines
69Z'8 + 9'+	Finance and Dividends*
161,070,5S	anotdeb gnibnistativo - bernse transfini
(290 ′6€)	squees equies - extensi jurestments
(168,678,882,t)	Rental of facilities and equipment (Rental of Fixed Assets*)
38,744	Service Charges
943,627,011	Service charges - other
489 ,868,68	Service charges - refuse revenue
877,881	Service charges - sanifation revenue
031,877,450,1	Service transfer and the service and the servi
037 022 760 7	Service charges - water revenue
160,099,21	Property rates - penalties & collection charges (Surcharges and Taxes*) Service charges - electricity revenue
	Sam frage.

091,359,160 Employee related costs Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) (961,866,7) Gains from assets from non exchange transactions * (3,070,000) Fair value adjustments investment Property*

(12,118,103)

21,592,605

(090,033,03)

(847,044)

Impairment losses on financial assets Debt impairment 920'91 Collection cost Remuneration of councillors (Councillor Related Cost *) Expenditure By Type

Bulk Purchases: Electricity* Bulk purchases 964,84 Finance charges (Interest paid *) sessori memileqmi Depreciation & asset impairment (Depreciation and Amortisation *) 102,784,454 (102,784,454)

3,472 Total Expenditure Fair value adjustments Financial Assets* 878,84£ Galns(losses) on inventory (964,84) Loss on disposal of PPE (Gains (losses) on disposal of PPE, IA, IP & HA") 199'144'91 37,939,284 *sessed gniteredO (282,976,504) _∧uojue∧uj Other expenditure (Operational Expenditure*) 5,016,706 Transfers and grants (Transfers and Subsidies : Operational Exp*) 168'899'9 23,623,213 Contracted services 856,314,359 Bulk Purchases : Water* (856,314,359)

Contributed assets 85,440,162 Contributions recognised - capital Transfers recognised - capital Surplus/(Deficit)

479,745,08 Surplus/(Deficit) sitter capital transfers & contributions 961,666,7

Met surplus/deficit per approved budget

TOO THE AFRICA 22 2017 -11- 30 A U D I T O R - G E N E R A L

SOUTH AFRICA 29 2017 -11- 30 AUDITOR-GENERAL

Recognition of unallocated deposits in terms of Council approved policies.

- Other income
- Additional interest due to more stringent credit control procedures.
 - Interest earned Outstanding Debtors
- Increase in investment portfolio resulted in more interest received.
 - sinemisavni ismeix∃ bames isenairi -
 - ii) Revenue from Exchange Transactions

Underspending on the allocation from Department of Human Settlements due to delays in approved projects.

- Transfers recognised Operational More licences issued than anticipated.

 - Licences and Permits
- Application of IGRAP1, calculated income was less than initially anticipated.

 - | Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions

56.2.2. Statement of financial performance

All "Internal" reserves, which forms part of the Accumulated Surplus, were incorrectly included in the budget for "Reserves".

- All "internal" reserves, which forms part of the Accumulated Surplus, were incorrectly included in the above budget.
 - No linte item for the above on the regulated budget schedules. Budget was included under "Reserves".
 - - Spun-J KuojnjejS

iv) Net Assets

No line item for the above on the regulated budget schedules. Budget was included under "Non current provisions".

- No line item for Rethrement Benefit Liabilities and Finance Lease Liability on the regulated budget schedules. Budget was included under the above.
 - No line item for the above on the regulated budget schedules. Budget was included under "Non current provisions".
 - Retirement Benefit Liabilities

iii) Non-current Liabilities

No line item for the above on the regulated budget schedules. Budget was included under "Psyables".

- No line item for the above on the regulated budget schedules. Budget was included under "Payables".
 - Current portion of Retirement Benefit Liabilities
- No line Item for the above on the regulated budget schedules. Budget was included under "Payables".
 - Unspent Conditional Grants

No line flem for Unspent Conditional Grants, Retirement Benefit Liabilities and Finance Lease Liability on the regulated budget schedules.

- During the period under review the provision for landfill site decreased which was unforeseen at time of budgeting.

 - - SUCISIADIA

ii) Curent Liabilities

Incorrect budget assumptions were used to budget for this flem.

- The unpredictability of traffic fines debtors, resulted in receivables from non-exchange transactions being under budgeted.
 - Receivables from Non-exchange transactions
 - i) Current Assets

56.2.1. Statement of financial position

56.2 Explanation of variances greater than 10%; Final Budget and Actual amounts

allowed for by the Virement Policy of Drakenstein Municipality as approved by Council. The reason for the variances between the approved and final budgets are mainly due to reallocations made within the approved budget parameters

56.1 Explanation of variances between approved and final budget amounts

(accrual basis) no restatements have been made to the financial information compared to the budgeted amounts, but where found to be material it is GRAP) exists, mainly related to technical GRAP adjustments required. These differences are not material and as the basis of preparation is the same between the basis the budget is prepared (accrual basis and prescripts of NT guidance) and actual financial results (accrual basis in accordance with economic as well as per functional classification (per Vote (Department) and GFS classification). It should be noted that minor budget differences MFMA Budget circulars. In accordance with the Municipal Budget regulations, the classification basis the municipality presents its budget is per The budget has been prepared on the accrual basis of accounting in accordance with the prescripts of the Municipal Budget regulations as well as

56. BUDGET INFORMATION

- Statement of Financial Performance classifications

the reason for the disparity in classifications between the 2016/17 Budget and GRAP Annual Financial Statements. tables and the format of the Budget Schedules as issued by National Treasury are not yet fully aligned to the Standards of GRAP and this is therefore budgeted for as expenditure under Other Expenditure, but regarded as Revenue foregone in terms of GRAP amounting to R90,334,313. The mSCOA regarded as an agent in terms of GRAP amounting to R 4,890,102 and subsidies for free-basic services provided to indigent consumers which is Budget basis differences mainly relate to Revenue from Housing Grants and the related Housing expenditure where Drakenstein Municipality is

910Z Restated

Ы / LOZ

ADISTA HTUS

STANDARD BANK STANDARD BANK INCA TOTAL ANNUITY LOANS A	STANDARD BA STANDARD BA INCA TOTAL ANNUI	STANDARD BA STANDARD BA INCA	STANDARD BA	STANDARD BA	STANDARD BA		STANDARD BANK	STANDARD BANK	STANDARD BANK	STANDARD BANK	STANDARD BANK	ABSA BANK	ABSA BANK	ABSA BANK	ABSA BANK	NEDBANK	NEDBANK		OT NEDRANK	NEDRANK	NEDBANK	NEDBANK	NEDRANK	DASA	DROA	DESA	ANNUITY AN	1 0	8 3	ם ם	3	S C T EXTE	A B	
ND OTHER						NX.					ANK																ANNUITY AND OTHER LOANS					EXTERNAL LOANS In		
			10.03% 055-0012-5411	10.12% 072-221-4287	_					10.26% 023-157-917		9.15%	8.58%		8.74% 7831030646-0009				8.63% 7831030646-0003	8.18% 7831030646-0006	70.64% 7831030646-0001	12.65% 4979354-0001	-	10.026%	6.75% 103485/5	11.47% 103485/4						Interest		
	Γ		2018	2027	2022	2020	2020	2023	2021	2019	61.07	2017	2020	2020	2018	2025	2018	2022	2019	2017	2021	2018	2025	2024	2019	2019				Date	Nedeemable			
	080,081,180	807 400 600	8 # 28 09 1	0	0	0	25,471,843	46,137,824	6,410,000	6,723,010	11,229,287	4,507,997	10,997,148	4,342,394	1,415,137	185,386,502	17,487,147	86,973,734	13,250,921	8,691,896	46,005,811	30,246,046	281,397,906	78,528,104	4,542,345	20,911,665		Z	J		30 June 2016	Balance at		
	421,939,704	0	710,221,100	413 221 763	4 560 171	4.157 770	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 (5	.	0 0	0 0	0 (0 0	o 6	> (0 0	5	5		Z		the period	during	Received		
	0	0	0	0 0	o c	O	> •	o	0	0 (>	0	0 0	0 0	O	-	o c	> c	· c	o c)		> <	0 0) c	<u> </u>		Z)		the period	during	Capitalised		THE SECOND SECOND
	128,645,039	3,109,458	0	0	0	0,434,825	4,014,384	4 914 204	1,070,480	2.053.505	3 / 12 626	4 507 997	3 300 050	020,002	13,467,907	8,367,150	11,463,892	4,050,821	8,691,896	7,397,789	14,196,686	18,176,318	6,799,272	1,414,688	6,208,344			מג	period	during the	written off	Redeemed/		7
	1,190,488,364	3,427,524	413,221,763	4,560,171	4,157,770	20,037,018	41,323,441	2,339,517	#,009,#13	7,815,651		0601,7090	3,403,559	738,136	171,918,595	9,119,996	75,509,843	9,200,101	(0)	38,608,022	16,049,361	263,221,588	71,728,832	3,127,657	14,703,321			7 7		00 onio 2017	30 June 2047	Raignos		

-223.7%	-078,08C-	(independent										
97.8%	97.1%	100,340,4/4		80.347.974	(20,241,673)	(2)	0	(20,241,671)	15,877,713	(35,818,384)		
		200		2.002.500.560	2,062,841,034	22	0	2,082,841,032	14,934,538	2,047,906,494	SURPLUSADERECITY FOR THE YEAR	
97.6%	90.6%	11,763,324	0	112,808,955	8/7/0/2/2	(604/246,02)	0 (0	0	0	TOTAL SYSEMANIBE STANDARD	
102.6%	99.0%	1,461,392	0	141,129,280	124,090,072	(0,0,0,0,0)	•	148.515.768	32,922,552	115,593,216	Waste Management	
92.5%	95.1%	6,732,307	0	129,489,450	130,221,757	(0,40,104,0)		148.419.990	10,931,125	137,488,865	Waste Water Management	
20.7%	99.7%	2,560,837	0	878,280,567	880,841,504	(4,002,125)	-	141,672,979	1,643,473	140,029,506	Water	
0.0%	25.25	22,517,959	•	1,261,709,253	1,284,227,212	(30,300,134)	> <	884.923.629	3.929.067	580,994,562	Electricity	
0.00	0.0%	516,826	0	7,864,510	0,303,330	130 30R 4E4	2 (1.323.532.386	49,426,217	1,274,106,149	TRADING SERVICES	
108.7%	97.7%	3,154,772	0	134,514,601	137,009,373	12,214,034		8.383.336	850,791	7,532,545	Environmental Protection	
90 O%	95.1%	1,980,978	0	38,226,889	107.207,867	12 274 924		125.394.539	(628,060)	126,022,599	Road Iransport	
102 6%	97.0%	5,854,575	•	180,808,001	970,007,001	810 000	٥.	39,597,867	(2,905,268)	42,503,135	Hanning and Economic Development	
0.0%	0.0%	0	0	0		15 884 924		173,375,742	(2,682,537)	176,058,279	ECONOMIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	
92.8%	93,4%	8,050,722	0	113,149,229	121,189,801	0	9 (0	0	0		
104.3%	97.3%	3,031,808	. 0	117,078,254	121 100 054	17.567.142	0	103,632,809	(18,331,460)	121,964,269	Hosish	
93.4%	90.5%	7,203,415	0	6/8/10/90	114 110 080	(8 280 518)	0	122,399,578	15,941,584	106,457,994	Fublic Salety	
20,0%	99.6%	138,729	0	34,138,337	75.011.204	4 030 000	٥.	71,831,394	(1,760,020)	73,591,414	open and recreation	
97.2%	94.7%	18,424,673	•	327,073,800	343,486,473	(2,000,000)		36.277.066	1,791,154	34,485,912	Community and Social Services	
97.4%	99.4%	804,637	0	145,318,632	146,123,269	Ch0,040,61	•	334,140,847	(2,358,742)	336,499,589	COMMUNITYMAND PUBLIC SAFETY	
111 80%	98.2%	1,418,402	0	79,381,466	888,887,08	0,404,001		126.474.624	(22,792,359)	149,286,983	Corporate Services	
20.60	42.2%	11,520,228	0	8,411,408	19,931,636	(12,990,000)		72.395.817	1,410,975	70,984,842	Budget and Treasury Office	
	24 404	13,743,267	•	233,111,506	246,854,773	15,082,696	•	110785	(B.089.018)	40,990,652	Executive and Council	
									(20 AEO AOO)	261-242-477	GOVERNANCE AND ADMINISTRATION	
103.5%	102.0%	40,249,173	٥	\$60,000,20012	-)+ (-)-00/00/						EXPENDITURE - STANDARD	
0.0%	0.0%	0		2002 040 050	2 042 599 361	9	0	2,042,599,361	30,612,251	2,011,987,110	-CIAL REVENUE - STANDARD	
102.6%	102.5%	1,090,228	0	42,885,963	41,785,735	(100,355,001)		0	0	0	Other	•
107.1%	99.5%	(783,081)	0	151,582,812	752,365,893	(100 052 228)	> (142,748,083	100,952,328	41,795,735	Waste Management	6(
70E CO!	102.3%	4,601,801	0	208,918,141	204,316,340	•		152 365 603	10.853.499	141,512,394	Waste Water Management)]
100 5%	100.6%	6,634,751	0	1,075,467,786	1,068,833,035			204 318 340	0 (00)	204,316,340	Water	•
0.0%	100.80	11,543,700	•	1,478,854,703	1,467,311,003	(100,952,328)		1 088 220 525	(887 045)	1.069.720.080	Electricity	
105.6%	0.0%	313.821	0	849,734	535,913	0	•	CIR,000	110.918.782	1,457,344,549	TRADING SERVICES	
85.5%	90.0%	(201.301)	0	20,190,792	20,392,093	0		20,392,093	000,602,1	535,913	Environmental Protection	
101.2%	80.0%	(1.553.380)	0 6	6,212,500	7,765,880	0	. 0	7,765,880	499,000	10 120 003	Road Transport	
0.0%	0.0%	(1.440 Ben)	9	27,253,026	28,693,886	•	0	28,693,886	00000	7 286 280	Planning and Economic Development	
58.8%	88.5%	(128,120,0)	3 C	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 074 and	ECONOMIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	
130.0%		(7,250,515)	•	43.214.135	48.836,056	0	0	48,836,056	(24,600,000)	73,436,056		
145.2%		(531,223)	. 0	9,3/1,235	96 243 128	0 0	0 (96,243,128	27,809,023	68,434,105	Public Safety	
101.2%		(7,346,447)	0	18,209,565	25,556,012			4,902,458	1,892,560	3,009,898	Sport and Recreation	
98.0%	88.2%	(20,750,106)	0	154,787,548	175,537,654			25 555 042	7.570.404	17,985,608	Community and Social Services	
117.8%	104.3%	5 095 054	0 0	113,576,739	108,481,685	100,952,328	. 0	7,529,357	(98,214,031)	182 885 887	COMMUNITYNAND PUBLIC SAFETY	
137.4%	107.9%	1,662,841	9 0	285,670,585	241,532,042	0 (0	241,532,042	(1,050,000)	242,582,042	Cornorate Services	
115.7%	113.7%	50,898,438		421,963,256	21 043 001	030,300,001	0 6	21,043,091	4,523,513	16,519,578	Executive and Council	A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR
=	ē					200	•	270.104.490	(94,740,518)	364,845,008		Y
	à	٥	8	7	6	Un U	4.	tu	2			Z
BUDGET	BUDGET						AL BILL		,			. 3
OF ORIGINAL			EXPENDITURE	OUTCOME		approved by law)	(ILLIO, SOI OI GIS	-	of the MFMA)			٥
OUTCOME AS %	%	VARIANCE	UNAUTHORISED	ACTUAL	FINAL BUDGET	(i.t.o. Council	it n s31 of the	BUDGET	(l.t.o. s28 and s31	BUDGET	4 1	3 (C)
ACTUAL	ACTUAL					ADJUSTMENTS	SHIFTING OF		AD NICTURETO	ORIGINAL	DESCRIPTION	- [] - []
											4	20
					2016/2017					•	-	1 10
	Z	SIFICATION	CASSIFICATION)	TURE BY STA	IU EXPENDIT	(KEVENUE A)	CIVINIAIRE	74057			1	Z
		•					TODMANOR	MCIAI DED	DGETED FINA	IATION OF BU	RECONCIL	1 0
						APPENDIX B1	APPE					

APPENDIX B1

SOUTH AFRICA 2017 -11- 3 0 2017 -11- 3 0

Surplus/(Deffcit) for the year	Total Expenditure by Vote	Infrastructure Services	Financial Services	Community Services	Office of the Municipal Manager	Expenditure by Vote to be seen	Com Margine DA AOR	Infrastructure Services	Planning and Economic Development	Community Services	Corporate Services	Nevenue by Yore		DESCRIPTION	
		opment			ar Copringed			-	opment		er —				
(35,919,384)	2,047,906,494	1.330.451.141	70,984,842	96,202,384 524,497,589	(19,186,497)		2,011,987,110	1,436,209,254	242,582,042 7,266,880	306,150,601	10 778 333		1	ORIGINAL BUDGET	
15,677,713	14.934.539	(5,419,574)	1,410,975	(18,157,115)	27,302,417		30,612,251	11,229,454	(1,050,000)	12,671,987	7 264 640		2	(I.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA)	BUDGET
(20,241,671)	2 062 944 032	39,537,461	72,395,817	78,045 269	8,115,920		2,042,599,361	1,447,438,708	241,532,042	318,822,588	0		ယ	ADJUSTED	
0	• 0	0	0 0		> _		0	90	0	00	0		4	FUNDS (I.t.o. \$31 of the MFMA)	
(2)	(12,099,538)	610,000	8,192,588 8 404 051	(4,457,099)	(650 000)		9 0	20	0 (- 0	0		71	ADJUSTMENTS (I.t.o. Council approved by law)	
2,062,841,034 (20,241,673)	1,329,772,004	40,147,461	531,067,611	73,588,170	7 465 000	100/centrant	2042,430,700	7,765,880	241,532,042	27,040,143	0	a	,	FINAL BUDGET	11.02/91.07
2,002,500,560 80,347,974	1,319,436,342	38,205,656	499,833,309	58,858,035		2,002,048,534	ł		285,670,585		0	7		ACTUAL OUTCOME	
0 0	0 0	0	0			0	0	0 (20	00	5	&		UNAUTHORISED	
60,340,474 (100,589,647)	10.335.660	1,418,402	31,234,302	680,168		(40,249,173)	(10,255,026)	1,553,380	14,849,622	(2,258,606)	>	ę		VARIANCE	
97.1% -396.9%	95.2%	98.2%	94.1%	90.9%		102.0%	100.7%	80.0%	95.3%	108.4%		6	BUDGET	ACTUAL OUTCOME AS	
99.2% 97.8% -223.7%	85.0%	111.8%	61.2% 95.3%	-35.4%				117.8% 85.5%		0.0%	-	1	BUDGET	ACTUAL OUTCOME AS % OF ORIGINAL	

APPENDIX B2
RECONCILIATION OF BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY MUNICIPAL VOTE)

Total Section 1	.		מַ מַ	.120	Zioz			
•		3 1	V 3 4	9 - ¥	01	a	n	٧
Service char	Property rate Service char	Property rate	evenue By S					

9	2	S true	A su	, i -	-S-	_		9	2	_			_	_		_					3	2		_	_		_			_				_	(1	-			-	11
Surprestive (city) for the year	Thire (The first the state of t	Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality Share of surplus / deficit of proposition	Attributable to minorities	- Boaton	Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	Contributed essets	Transfers recomined - central	nine//Deficie)	Total Expenditure	oss on disposal of PPE	Other expanditure	Transfers and oranje	Contracted contract	Bulk pulchases	r mance charges	Depreciation & asset impairment	Debt Impairment	Remuneration of councillors	Employee related costs		. vai werenide (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		Loss on disposal of PPE	Other revenue	Transfers recognised - operational	Agency services	Licences and permits	Fines	Dividends received	Interest parties - external investments	Rental of racilities and equipment	Service charges - other	Service charges - refuse revenue	Service charges - sanitation revenue	Service charges - water revenue	Service charges - electricity revenue	Property rates - penalties & collection charges	Princety robe	Bushing Dr. Course	DESCRIPTION			
(35,919,384)		(35,919,384)	(35,919,384)	17.00	(35.919.3RA)	57,546,082	(93,465,466)	2,047,906,494	2,000,000	400,821,257	736,170	159,467,959	0	629,717,315	89 108 928	190.506.431	73 929 000	93 067 169			1,954,441,028	000,002	20,287,950	182,601,418	0	15,428,932	53,627,226	15,120	12,064,761	15,384,880	25,207,408	40.150	110.246.364	93 970 603	178 475 729	1,4/1,979	223,574,211			BUDGET	ORIGINA	-	
15,677,713	-	15,677,713	15,677,713	Ce 1,1 tolor	45,677,740	7,933,785	7,743,928	14,934,538	0	(30,227,707)	5,418,613	13,889,259	0 0	0,010,700	6.619.760	30,080,133	30,620,143	(14,676,683)			22,678,466	0	1,079,000	(5,219,122)	0	0	22,818,588	0	(36,159)	4,000,000	36,159		•	•	. 0	0	0		2	of the MFMA)	ADJUSTMENTS	BUDGET	
(20,241,671)	1	(20.241.671)	(20,241,671)	(20,241,6/1)	0	65,479,867	(85,721,538)	2,062,841,032	2,000,000	370,593,550	6.154.783	173,357,218	053,17,013,1	90,726,088 629,717,245	190,506,431	104,619,153	27,188,311	462,975,583			1,977,119,494	250,000	21,366,950	177,382,296	0	15,428,932	76,445,814	15,120	12,028,602	19.384.880	90, 100 25 243 567	10,246,364	93,970,603	178,476,732	1,021,794,294	1,471,979	223,574,211		ယ	BUDGET	FINAL		
0	-	>	0	0	0	0.6	ə	0	0	<u> </u>	-	•		, 0		0	0	0			3	0	0	0 (0	0	0	0	-	-			0	0	0	0	0		200	(l.t.o. \$31 of the	FUNDS	SHIFTING OF	
11,764,553	11,764,353	44 700 100	11.764.553	11,764,553	0	0	44 784 EED	(11.784 553)	(A. 21 (A. 10.)	(6,431,124)	/E 670 6431		6,000,000	0	(1,999,999)	0	(402,900)	(3,251,917)				0	36.159	.		-	(13,120)	715 120	10,1,01	(30, 159)		0			0	-	_		(ARPI	approved by	(I.t.o. Council	VIDENEUT	
(20,241,573)	(20,241,673)	(c.10) value)	730 244 6721	(20,241,673)	00,71,000	65,721,540)	4,004,041,034	2 052 844 024	13.764.555	364 163 A36	1/3,357,218	0	635,717,315	95,728,688	188,506,432	104,619,153	26,785,411	459.723.666		1,8//,119,494		250 000		177 383 306	10,420,302			12,028,6				_		_	1.02	1 471 979	_	•	HINAL BUDGET		_	_	2016/2017
80,347,974	80,347,974	918,146,00	000	80,347,974	7,993,136	6,914,676	2,002,500,560	10,041,200	BGG'111'CPC	472,070	157,664,069	0	635,415,938	93,989,644	176.925.836	102 784 454	26,329,161	#53 Q67 E70		2,009,415,236	c	000,000	156,678,744	0	17,333,829	65,815,216	0	14,648,759	22,070,191	27,479,590	38,744	110,729,546	89.838.687	186,435,778	1034 768 427	437,762,258		7	OUTCOME				
0	0			9	0 0	•	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0 0	-	5 C	> =	, 0	<u> </u>		•	0		0	0	0	0			0	0	0	.	> c		• 0			60	EXPENDITURE	UNAUTHORISED			
(100,589,647)	(100,589,647)	(100,589,647)	(statement)	(1,993,136)	39,705	(92,636,216)	60,340,474	2,923,305	19,050,868	4 ,100	15.693,149	001,377	301 377	1 730 044	1,834,699	457,250	6,756,087			(32,295,742)	250,000	(20,055,741)	18,703,552	0.	(1,904,897)	9,630,598	0	(2,620,157)	(2,670,191)	(2,272,182)	1408	4,131,916	(7,960,046)	(12,974,133)	115,363	(14,188,047)		9	VARIANCE		_		
-308 po.	-396.9%	-396.9%	-396.9%	0.0%	0.0%	-8.1%	97.1%	78.8%	94,8%	99.1%	90.00	00,0%	98.2%	93.9%	98.2%	98.3%	98.5%	_		101.6%	0.0%	193.7%	89.5%	0.0%	112.3%	87.4%	0.0%	21.8%	113.8%	100 De	100.4%	95.6%	104.5%	101.3%	92.2%	106.3%		1000	BUNGET	AS % OF FINAL	AUCTUAL		
	-223.7%	-223.7%	-223.7%	0.0%	0.0%	-7 A%	97.8%	542.1%	38 ;	98.9%	0.0%	100.9%	105.5%	92,9%	139.0%	109.9%	94.8%	_	0,0	102 ge/	0.0%	20.5%	26.0%	%C.Z11	110 300	124.6%	0.00	121 /0/	143.6%	0.0%	100.4%	95.6%	104.5%	101.3%	92.2%	106.3%	=	DOUGE!	ORNGINAL	AS % OF	OUTCOME	Alichia	

APPENDIX B3

RECONCILIATION OF BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE)
2016/2017

Total Capital Expenditure - Vote

apital single-year expenditure sub-total

94,727,024 98,296,372 592,474,442

1,145,469 (16,962,948) (6,853,502) (48,402,247)

1,145,469 77,764,076 91,442,870 546,072,195

1,145,469 77,764,076 91,442,870 546,072,195

75,821,371 88,257,483 544,359,708

3,185,387

476.7% 577.0%

0.0% 0.0% 80.0% 284.2% 376.5%

227,418 981,160 442 33,662 1,942,705

88.1% 99.9% 97.1% 97.5%

0.0% 94.1%

0.0% 0.0% 204.2%

1,111,807 3,597,356 7,288,478 438,471

3,824,774 8,269,638 438,913

Infrastructure Services

Planning and Economic Development

Financial Services Community Services Corporate Services

3,569,348

3,824,774 4,700,290 438,913

3,824,774 8,269,638 438,913

apital Expenditure - Standard

Governance and administration

Community and public safety

Budget and Treasury Office Executive and Council Corporate Services

15,989,907

1,145,703 (10,596,420) 438,913

30,504,362 5,393,487 438,913

(2,635,163

27,869,195

5,169,138 438,913

27,564,295 5,020,531 438,471 22,105,293

(224,349)

13,368,752

29,358,659

Single-year expenditure
Office of the Municipal Manager

Total Capital Expenditure - Standard

592,474,442

46,402,247)

546,072,195

Waste Management

Waste Water Managemen

463,396,750 101,498,977 149,616,142 206,656,631 5,625,000

773,268
2,689,525
220,981
(54,933,840)
(9,780,540)
(27,388,029)
(18,317,710)
552,439

591,481 408,462,910 91,718,437 122,228,113 188,338,921

(1,400,939) 2,275,264 2,828,724 (730,591)

411,435,368 90,317,498 124,503,377 191,167,645 5,446,848

410,841,163 89,870,819 124,472,320 191,144,431

42 **594,205**

99.5% 99.1% 100.0% 100.0% 99.5% 99.5% 100.0% 100.0% 98.3% 0.0%

105.4% 241.6% 103.9% 159.6% 88.7% 88.5% 88.5% 83.2% 92.5% 95.2% 0.0%

41,082 12,022 29,019

544,359,708

2,972,458

(92,889)

67,924,178 591,481

1,298,746 67,895,159 591,439

69,826,427

69,785,345

1,952,634 7,497,985

1,952,633 7,470,284 6,566,701

1,310,768

Economic and environmental services

Planning and Economic Development

Housing

Sport and Recreation Public Safety Community and Social Services

33,483,491 8,135,500 21,107,991

11,303,210 **3,702,116** (1,099,319)

(2,410,814) (244,406)

36,941,201 7,036,181 22,261,148

20,454,401

20,179,288 36,168,906

469,480 275,113 27,701

98.9% 97.1% 99.9% 99.3% 97.9% 93.3% 93.3% 98.7% 99.6% 100.0%

93.9% 31.4% 0.0% 165.4% 108.0% 80.7% 85.6% 122.0% 10.0%

155,855 77**2,295**

2,640,000

(653,590) 4,857,985 597,040

24,671,962 37,185,607 7,036,181 20,454,401 7,497,985 2,197,040

1,600,000

Electricity

rading services

Environmental Protection

537,500 65,327,542 370,500

66,235,542

3,683,774

69,919,316 1,310,768 68,017,067

Road Transport

	_											
nc (10							2016/2017					
. 78	DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL	BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS FINAL (I.t.o. s28 and s31 ADJUSTMENTS	FINAL	SHIFTING OF FUNDS (I.t.o. \$31 of the	VIREMENT (l.t.o. Council approved by	ENAL	ACTION			ACTUAL OUTCOME	ACTUAL OUTCOME AS % OF
N		-1	or une mirma)	BUDGET	MFMA)	(WE	BUDGET	OUTCOME	EXPENDITURE	VARIANCE	AS % OF FINAL	ORIGINAL
E .	Capital expenditure - Vote		,		-	ún	6	7	200	Ē	THEOUGET	BUDGET
В	ulti-year expenditure	_							0	40	10	⇒
14	Office of the Municipal Manager Corporate Services	11,699,907	(10,985,744)	714,163	0	0	714 163	713 010	•			
	Community Services	13,657,770 38.365,625	(1,148,751)	12,509,019	0	0 0	12,509,019	10,793,667	> •	253	100.0%	6.1%
_	Financial Services	0	(559,719)	37,805,906	0	0	37,805,906	36.874.442	o c	1,715,352	86.3%	79.0%
	Planning and Economic Development	537.500	(209 531)	0	0	0	0	0	-	931,464	97.5%	96.1%
	Inmastructure Services	429,917,268	(26,645,000)	403 272 268		0	327,969	323,969	0 6	400	0.0%	0.0%
_	Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	494,178,070	(39,548,745)	454 620 325		0	403,272,268	407,396,238	0	(4 123 970)	90.0%	60.3%
Ico	Single-year expenditure			American		-	454,629,325	456,102,226	9	/4 /70 COA)	0,010	94.8%
	Office of the Municipal Manager									(106/214/1)	100.3%	92.3%
	The state of the s									_		

RECONCILIATION OF BUDGETED CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY YOTE, STANDARD CLASSIFICATION AND FUNDING

APPENDIX B4

dny

AUDITOR-GENERAL
ZOTY-TI- 30
SOUTH AFRICA

Internally generated funds Total Capital Funding	Public contributions & donations	National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Other transfers and grants	Funded by:		DESCRIPTION
506,921,738 35,000,000 592,474,442	50,552,704	34,163,230 16,389,474 0		ORIGINAL BUDGET	
(52,699,603) (8,629,806) (46,402,247)	14,927,162	8,194,971 6,732,191 0		ADJUSTMENTS FINAL (I.t.o. s28 and s31 ADJUSTMENTS of the MFMA) BUDGET 2 3	RIDGET
454,222,135 26,370,194 546,072,195	65,479,866	42,358,201 23,121,665 0		FINAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET	
0000	9 9 0	, 600		FUNDS (I.t.o. \$31 of the NIFMA)	
9000		000		VIREMENT (i.t.o. Council approved by law)	
454,222,135 26,370,194 546,072,195	65,479,866	42,358,201 23,121,665		FINAL	2016/2017
0 453,019,188 25,900,359 544,359,708	65,440,162	42,358,200 23,081,962	7	ACTUAL OUTCOME	
9000	000	000	œ	UNAUTHORISED	
1,202,947 469,835 1,712,487	0 0	39,703	1 1	VARIANCE	
99.7% 98.2% 99.7%	0.0%	100.0%	ð	ACTUAL OUTCOME AS % OF FINAL BUDGET	
129.4% 89.4% 74.0% 91.9%	0.0%	124.0% 140.8%	П	ACTUAL OUTCOME AS % OF ORIGINAL	

Receipts

Proceeds on disposal of PPE

250,000

14,000

00

14,000 0

14,000 0

636,765 257,013

(622,765) (257,013)

4548.3% 0.0%

4548.3%

0.0%

0.0%

0.0%

250,000

0.0%

00

250,000

250,000

CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES

NET CASH FROM(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES

241,685,298

(78,365,390) (5,418,613)

163,319,908 (6, 154, 783)

163,319,908

207,244,351

126.9%

85.7%

98.5% 98.2% 0.0%

105.5%

0.0%

90.7%

(6,154,783)

(1,583,699,969

(89,108,928)

(39,447,605) (6,619,760)

(1,623,147,574) (95,728,688)

(1,623,147,574) (95,728,688)

(1,437,086,179)

(186,061,396 (1,739,044) (6,154,783) (43,924,442)

100.0%

100.0% 135.6%

(93,989,644)

(736, 170)

Transfers and Grants Finance charges

Repayment of borrowing
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES

(132,104,369) 377,737,023

83,109,858

294,627,165 132,104,369

(132,104,369) **294,627,165**

292,433,194 128,645,039

2,193,972 (3,459,330

99.3% 97.4%

97.4%

44,986,113 140,988,688 185,974,801

(41,993,607) (220,547,787) (105,810,614)

(69,751,060) 361,536,475 291,785,415

(**69,751,060**) 361,536,475 291,785,415

(35,424,540) 324,705,061 289,280,521

(34,326,520) 36,831,415 (34,326,520)

9% 89.8% 99.1%

230.3% 155.5%

-75% 77.4%

NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD

Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:

Payments

Increase / (decrease) in consumer deposits

506,922,000 2,919,392

83,109,858 0

423,812,142 2,919,392

0 423,812,142 2,919,392

416,296,070

(926,846) 7,516,072 (935,925)

0.0% 98.2%

132.1%

82.1% 132.1% #DIV/0

926,846

3,855,317

Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase / (decrease) in finance leases CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES

NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES

(574,700,209) (574,436,209)

(46,738,075) (46,738,075)

(527,698,134) (527,962,134)

(527,962,134) (**527,698,134**)

(535,995,862)

8,033,728

7,403,950

101.4% 101.5%

93.2% 93.3%

(535,102,084)

Payments

Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors

Capital assets

		WAININ III			_
	The second of	0 E - 11- 11- 3 0			
P □ ∃ ℚ Ω ℷ	1 7	R-GENEE	0 1	יעפוז	8
Ratepayers and other Government - operating Government - capital Interest Dividends Payments Suppliers and employees	CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	Description			
1,648,004,177 182,601,418 57,546,082 27,063,569 15,120	_	Original Budget			
(8,102,412) (24,040,000) 1,263,000 4,000,000 0	2	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28)		RECONCILL	
1,639,901,765 158,561,418 58,809,082 31,063,569 15,120	3	Final adjustments budget		APPENDIX B5 RECONCILIATION OF BUDGETED CASH FLOW	
1,639,901,765 158,561,418 58,809,082 31,063,569 15,120	6	Final Budget	2000	ED CASH FLOW	
1,475,719,598 225,883,745 0 36,701,711 15,120	7	Jet Actual Outcome	5047		
164, 182, 167 (67,322,327) 58,809,082 (5,638,142)	ဇာ	Variance			
90.0% 142.5% 0.0% 118.2% 100.0%	5	Actual Outcome Actual Outcome as % of as % of Original Budget			
89.5% 123.7% 0.0% 135.6%	d Russian	Actual Outcome as % of Original			

SOUTH AFRICA	7								91	Ţ													
1	1																						
Z3 0 2 -11 - 200Z	-	e i	ବ୍ଦ୍ର	ନ୍ଦ			<u> </u>	0.0															
NUDITOR-GENERAL		F: GUA	F UNS	F : COL		G/F: NUMARKT	7F:8U 8/F:80	3/F: GR 3/F : DA	G/F : BULK-SER	6/F:EN	G/F: Q	G/F : H	OTHE	4	9	G/F D	@/F	9	9 4	÷ •	ବ୍ଲ ବ୍ଲ	T	
		RANTE	PENTM	TEES A		MARKT	LK WAT N-PROF	EENEST	P-BDR	ERMON TERGEN	G/F : COMPUTER HAP	RESIDE	GRAN	ocke)	MGTR	EPARTIN	FEASIBI HEALTH	TARRIN SILVERT	G/F : VPUU	NA TA	NELSO		DESCRIPTION
	-	G/F : GUARANTEED V RENSBURG (BURGERS DR)	G/F : DONATIONS WATER WEEK G/F : UNSPENT MONEY PROJECT 59 (GUARANTEE)	GAURENTEES AND DONATIONS G/F : COUN D BROWN GUARANTEE PIPELINE BUILD			'G/F : BULK WATER RESOURCE STUDY(R200000)PRL&WN G/F : NON-PROF: OTHER NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS G/F : WATER&SEWIED MASSTED TO THE STUDY OF THE STUDY O	G/F: GREENEST TOWN AWARD G/F: DALIOSAF SINTETIESE ALETIEKB	G/F : BULK SERV LEVY ELECTRICAL G/F : IDP - BDR	G/F: HERMON WATER AANSLUITINGS G/F: EMERGENCY KITS:O R THAMBOINF SETTLE G/F: BUI K SERVICES WATER	G/F : INAINING LEVY G/F : COMPUTER HARDWARE DISASTER	G/F : INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT CORP SUPPORT FUND	OTHER GRANTS: (UNCONDITIONAL)	STE COUNCIL ENADICATION, WC056	G/F: FMG TRAINING GRANT	G/F DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS (TAXI RANK)	G/F : FEASIBILY STUDIES BULK SANITAT DWAF	G/F : TARRING OF SIDE WALKS OR THAMBO G/F : SILVERTOWN OPENING BALANCE	S/F : VPUU	G/F: INV LAND FOR PROV OF IND&RES PURPOSE	G/F: NELSON MANDELA MEMORIAL		2
		NSBUR	R WEE	ATION		9	OURCE R NON-	AWARI TESE AL	ELECTR	ORTH	DWARE	/ELOPIM	COND	ATION;	GRANT	FPUBL		DE WA	TAWMC	PROV	DELA N		
		G (BUR	159 (GL	TEE PIP		Laws	STUDY PROFIT		CAL 8 SEWE	AMBO	DISASI	ENTC	TIONAL	WCOS	OR.THA	C WOR	LK SANI	UKS OR :	ER UPG	OF IND	EWOR		
		WESE P	JARANT	ELINE 8			R20000		20	NF SETT	Ę	RP SUP		-	MBOIN	(S (TAX	TATOW	HAMB	RADE	IRES PU	4 4		
		R) YENSIOE	臣	5			D)PRLA			류		PORTF			FSETLA	RANK)	/AF	٥		RPOSE			
		ž					Ž					B			7								
		Other	Other of	-		Other	Other	Other	양	Other	Office of the	<u> </u>		77	3 3	2 3	33	3 3	7.9:	<u> </u>	20	_	_
									7 7		7 45 4	•		Whdal T	vincial 1	wincial .	windal Vindal	ovincial	ovincial	owincial	ovincia	١,	7
														Provincial Treasury	Provincial Treasury	Provincial Treasury	Provincial Treasury Provincial Treasury	Provincial Treasury	Provincial Treasury	Provincial Treasury	Provincial Treasury	TUNDER	
												_					_	~ ~	4 4	₹.	₹		_
(54,719,211,58)	(2,533,947.88)	(623 (493,	(1,300		(8,43		æ	13 7	(A) (F)		(2,6 (2,6)	:	25,									<u>ا</u>	
11.89)	47.88	(623,635,70) (493,436,47) (38,488,00)	(1,300,000,17) (78,387,52)		(9,431,886,61)	0.00	0.00 (87,780,22)	(219,298,26)	(1,791,614.68) (4,396,767.51)	(40,000.50) (44.21)	(205,322.69)		25,879,806.51	(26,400.00) (754.83)	0.00		9 0 2	(31,847.19)	(51,092.74)	(10,000,00)	25.00	1 JULY 2016 R	
								<u>- 8 8</u>	<u> </u>	39	<u>\$</u>	_	Ť	<u> </u>	8.3	0.00	88	<u> </u>	0.00	900	3		4
10,772,801,51					3.044		8 7,	(4,196 219		4	8		7,86								-	ADJUS	
<u> </u>	8	8 8 8	8 8	- 1	3.644.288.01)	888	491.92	(4,198,050.00) 219,298,26	0,00	40,000.50 44.21	205,322,69 0,00		7,897,126,39	26,400.00 754.83	43,997.47 0.00	0.00	0.00	31,847.19	51,092.74	10,000.00	ľ	ADJUSTMENTS	
															5 7	00	0 6	-	3 2	8 2	+		WAKI ENLY RECEIPTS
(43,943,310,17)	(2,533,947,86)	(483,6 483,4	(1,300,000,17)	[73,076,182.62]				(4,610	(1,19 (4,39)	14	3		(17,9								KE V		
10,17)	(30,400,00) 533,947,86)	(623,635.70) (483,436.47)	00.17	182.62)	0,00	0.00	491.92	(4,610,621.99) 0.00	(1,191,614,69) (4,396,767,51)	00.0	0.00		17,982,880,12)	0000	222	2 2	0.00	9.0			MENISED	OPENING BALLANCE	
(58,579						_								900	588	58	88	8 8	96.0	000	+		H
[89,579,998] [33,77		000		(94, 138)	٥	000	000	00,	94 138 0	900			(7,804,800)								20	SEPTEMBER	
33,726,				(47									=	000	000			<u> </u>	00	0			
(6,488)	0	000	0	77,181)	0		000	00	<u>,</u>	(484,746)	۰		1,482,304)	900	p o	00		3.0		_	770	DECEMBER	
(87,004,400)				(287,306)	(12,033)			â	•	[23		147							0 0	-	1		
	-	000	<u>-</u>				000	0 8		(232,824)	٥	(0,110,100)	0		00	_ 0	00			0	70	2	
760,548,768		000	_	(3,763,615)	00	(300,00	000	(3,124,5	00	(339)		00,763								_	,	_	
					-0-0	30	000		00	<u> </u>		(173)		00	0 0		00	0	- 0	<u> </u>	70 \$	7	
0 (230,903,71)				4,622.241	0 (12,033)	(300,000)		(3,273,573)		(1,036,635) 0		(71,772,470)									70 <u>2</u>	,]	
				Ħ	<u> \$</u> 0	<u> </u>	000	0 3	00	၁ ၆ ၁		ē	0	000	000	0	00	00		_			
27,248,984	• 0	000		3,51		_				3.5		1,714,353									SEPTEMBER R		
						000	200	000	000	360		1		000	9 0	000	<u> </u>	0_0	0 0	,	_		
3,528,681	_ 0 0	000		502,277	00.		9 0			502,27		11,975,001									DECEMBER	ARTEL)	
129,884 55,775,985	129			UI UI						70	-	-	0 0	000	00	00	0 0		00			- CPP	
	0 12	000	_	653	200	000	000	200	000	0 54,528		21,394,059								12	MARCH	QUARTELY EXPENDITURE (Captal & Operating)	
85,697,145			, 104	1						1,192		_		00	3 0	00	00	9 0		+		(Capta	
22	000	000	- 1	31	000	00	000		00	0 92,744	_	23,749,314	00	00	• •	0 0	0.0			72	J.	& Opera	
129,844	129,B		1,763,						;	1.783	90,00	68.832								+		9	
	0 4 0	000	- 1084	0	00	00	000	00	00	084	1		00	000		20	90	00		70	Total		
25 Z	_	3	3															_		1	64	H	
[2,464,083.87] [50,007],285.55]	(823,635,70) (363,572,47)	(1,300,000.17) (78,387.52)	15,945,359.64	(12,033.38)	0.00(00.000)	.	(4,810,821.99)	(1,191,514,69) (7,670,340,52)	0.00	3	(30,822,422,43									20	30 JUNE 2017		
<u>[55]</u>	5.6	<u> </u>	18	3.38)	0.00	491.92	0.00	40.52)	0.00	000	422.43)	9.6	3 8 8	0.00	0,00	0.00	8 8	0.00	0.00		2017		
																_					_ 1	1	

APPENDIX C
APPENDIX C
DISCLOSURES OF GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES IN TERMS OF SECTION 123 OF THE MFMA, 56 OF 2003